UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2021

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from_____ to _____.

Commission file number 001-38908

DRAFTKINGS INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Nevada	**84-4052441**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

222 Berkeley Street, 5th Floor
Boston, MA 02116
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

(617) 986-6744
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Not Applicable
(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report).

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading symbol	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock, $0.0001 par value	**DKNG**	**The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC**

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐
Emerging growth company	☐		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of August 4, 2021, there were 403,298,200 shares of the registrant's Class A common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, and 393,013,951 shares of the registrant's Class B common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, outstanding.

DraftKings Inc.
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q
For the Quarter Ended June 30, 2021

Table of Contents

PART I. - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements.

DRAFTKINGS INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Amounts in thousands, except par value)

	June 30, 2021 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2020
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 2,646,500	$ 1,817,258
Cash reserved for users	314,257	287,718
Receivables reserved for users	24,915	30,249
Accounts receivable	46,290	44,522
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	25,002	14,558
Total current assets	**3,056,964**	**2,194,305**
Property and equipment, net	43,352	40,827
Intangible assets, net	540,664	555,930
Goodwill	631,408	569,603
Operating lease right-of-use assets	70,355	68,077
Equity method investment	4,961	2,955
Deposits and other non-current assets	11,152	7,632
Total assets	**$ 4,358,856**	**$ 3,439,329**
Liabilities and Stockholders' equity (deficit)		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 294,596	$ 223,633
Liabilities to users	339,146	317,942
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	13,288	12,837
Total current liabilities	**647,030**	**554,412**
Convertible notes	1,247,118	—
Non-current operating lease liabilities	64,036	68,775
Warrant liabilities	71,953	65,444
Long-term income tax liability	73,588	72,066
Other long-term liabilities	49,779	47,287
Total liabilities	**$ 2,153,504**	**$ 807,984**
Commitments and contingent liabilities		
Stockholders' equity (deficit):		
Class A common stock, $0.0001 par value; 900,000 shares authorized as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020; 409,463 and 403,110 shares issued and 402,493 and 396,303 outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	40	40
Class B common stock, $0.0001 par value; 900,000 shares authorized as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020; 393,014 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020	39	39
Treasury stock, at cost; 6,970 and 6,807 shares as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	(298,681)	(288,784)
Additional paid-in capital	5,322,530	5,067,135
Accumulated deficit	(2,882,489)	(2,230,619)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	63,913	83,534
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	**2,205,352**	**2,631,345**
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)	**$ 4,358,856**	**$ 3,439,329**

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

DRAFTKINGS INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(Unaudited)

(Amounts in thousands, except loss per share data)

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenue	**$ 297,605**	**$ 70,931**	**$ 609,881**	**$ 159,473**
Cost of revenue	187,006	47,330	370,231	90,746
Sales and marketing	170,712	46,188	399,398	99,894
Product and technology	62,635	30,549	118,794	48,590
General and administrative	198,806	107,308	367,803	146,804
Loss from operations	**(321,554)**	**(160,444)**	**(646,345)**	**(226,561)**
Other income (expense):				
Interest income (expense), net	1,642	(588)	2,627	(2,939)
Gain (loss) on remeasurement of warrant liabilities	16,984	(363,361)	(9,996)	(363,361)
Loss before income tax provision (benefit) and loss from equity method investment	**(302,928)**	**(524,393)**	**(653,714)**	**(592,861)**
Income tax provision (benefit)	2,404	323	(2,191)	332
Loss from equity method investment	194	82	347	285
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	**$ (305,526)**	**$ (524,798)**	**$ (651,870)**	**$ (593,478)**
Loss per share attributable to common stockholders:				
Basic and diluted	$ (0.76)	$ (1.80)	$ (1.63)	$ (2.49)

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Due to the timing of the Business Combination, the above periods, to the extent applicable, exclude B2B/SBTech activity which occurred prior to April 24, 2020.

DRAFTKINGS INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(Unaudited)
(Amounts in thousands)

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Net loss	$ (305,526)	$ (524,798)	$ (651,870)	$ (593,478)
Other comprehensive income (loss):				
Foreign currency translation adjustments arising during period, net of nil tax	7,697	24,986	(19,621)	24,986
Comprehensive loss	**$ (297,829)**	**$ (499,812)**	**$ (671,491)**	**$ (568,492)**

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Due to the timing of the Business Combination, the above periods, to the extent applicable, exclude B2B/SBTech activity which occurred prior to April 24, 2020.

DRAFTKINGS INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
(Unaudited)
(Amounts in thousands)

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Treasury Stock Amount	Total Stockholders' (Deficit)/Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount					
Balances at December 31, 2020	**396,303**	**$ 40**	**393,014**	**$ 39**	**$ 5,067,135**	**$ (2,230,619)**	**$ 83,534**	**$ (288,784)**	**$ 2,631,345**
Exercise of stock options	2,857	—	—	—	7,638	—	—	—	7,638
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	151,843	—	—	—	151,843
Purchase of capped call options	—	—	—	—	(123,970)	—	—	—	(123,970)
Equity consideration issued for acquisition	464	—	—	—	29,399	—	—	—	29,399
Shares issued for exercise of warrants	138	—	—	—	1,761	—	—	—	1,761
Purchase of treasury stock	(48)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,124)	(3,124)
Restricted stock unit vesting	178	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	—	(27,318)	—	(27,318)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(346,344)	—	—	(346,344)
Balances at March 31, 2021	**399,892**	**$ 40**	**393,014**	**$ 39**	**$ 5,133,806**	**$ (2,576,963)**	**$ 56,216**	**$ (291,908)**	**$ 2,321,230**
Exercise of stock options	1,878	—	—	—	10,816	—	—	—	10,816
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	171,739	—	—	—	171,739
Equity consideration issued for acquisition	56	—	—	—	3,750	—	—	—	3,750
Shares issued for exercise of warrants	43	—	—	—	2,419	—	—	—	2,419
Purchase of treasury stock	(115)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(6,773)	(6,773)
Restricted stock unit vesting	739	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,697	—	7,697
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(305,526)	—	—	(305,526)
Balances at June 30, 2021	**402,493**	**$ 40**	**393,014**	**$ 39**	**$ 5,322,530**	**$ (2,882,489)**	**$ 63,913**	**$ (298,681)**	**$ 2,205,352**

DRAFTKINGS INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
(Unaudited)
(Amounts in thousands)

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Total Stockholder's (Deficit)/Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balances at December 31, 2019	**184,626**	**$ 18**	**—**	**$ —**	**$ 949,186**	**$ (998,784)**	**$ —**	**$ (49,580)**
Issuance of Series F preferred stock	1,526	—	—	—	11,000	—	—	11,000
Exercise of stock options	456	—	—	—	467	—	—	467
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	4,842	—	—	4,842
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(68,680)	—	(68,680)
Balances at March 31, 2020	**186,608**	**$ 18**	**—**	**$ —**	**$ 965,495**	**$ (1,067,464)**	**$ —**	**$ (101,951)**
Merger recapitalization, net repurchase of $7,192 and issuance costs of $11,564	(278)	—	—	—	(18,756)	—	—	(18,756)
Conversion of Convertible Notes to common shares	11,254	1	—	—	112,544	—	—	112,545
DEAC shares recapitalized, net of redemptions and equity issuance costs of $10,631	74,122	7	—	—	665,478	—	—	665,485
Equity consideration issued to acquire SBTech	40,739	4	—	—	789,060	—	—	789,064
Shares issued for earn outs - SBTech	720	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shares issued for earn outs – DEAC and DK	5,280	1	—	—	(1)	—	—	—
Shares issued for exercise of warrants	17,519	2	—	—	515,771	—	—	515,773
Shares issued in Offering, net of issuance costs of $19,200	16,000	2	—	—	620,798	—	—	620,800
Exercise of stock options	2,287	—	—	—	5,599	—	—	5,599
Stock-based compensation	—	—	393,014	39	54,447	—	—	54,486
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	—	24,986	24,986
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(524,798)	—	(524,798)
Balances at June 30, 2020	**354,251**	**$ 35**	**393,014**	**$ 39**	**$ 3,710,435**	**$ (1,592,262)**	**$ 24,986**	**$ 2,143,233**

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Due to the timing of the Business Combination, the above periods, to the extent applicable, exclude B2B/SBTech activity which occurred prior to April 24, 2020.

DRAFTKINGS INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Unaudited)
(Amounts in thousands)

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	**2020**
Operating Activities:		
Net loss	$ (651,870)	$ (593,478)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash flows used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	58,244	23,372
Non-cash interest expense	775	3,111
Stock-based compensation expense	323,582	59,328
Loss from equity method investment	347	285
Loss on remeasurement of warrant liabilities	9,996	363,361
Deferred income taxes	(9,548)	(201)
Change in operating assets and liabilities, net of effect of business combinations:		
Receivables reserved for users	5,334	4,768
Accounts receivable	(993)	(6,347)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(9,136)	(2,187)
Deposits and other non-current assets	(2,944)	346
Operating leases, net	(432)	(82)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	73,309	11,655
Other long-term liabilities	1,883	5,097
Long-term income tax liability	3,874	—
Liabilities to users	21,204	(16,004)
Net cash flows used in operating activities	**(176,375)**	**(146,976)**
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Purchases of property and equipment	(6,221)	(3,336)
Cash paid for internally developed software costs	(19,489)	(11,019)
Acquisition of gaming licenses	(6,200)	(7,478)
Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(64,969)	(176,819)
Other investing activities	(3,700)	—
Net cash flows used in investing activities	**(100,579)**	**(198,652)**
Financing Activities:		
Proceeds from issuance of convertible notes, net	1,247,125	41,077
Purchase of capped call options	(123,970)	—
Proceeds from shares issued for warrants	199	190,664
Purchase of treasury stock	(9,897)	—
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	18,454	6,066
Cash buyout of unaccredited investors	—	(7,192)
Issuance costs related to merger recapitalization	—	(11,564)
Proceeds from recapitalization of DEAC shares, net of issuance costs	—	667,999
Proceeds from issuance of Class A common stock, net of issuance costs	—	620,800
Net payment of revolving credit line	—	(6,750)
Net cash flows provided by financing activities	**1,131,911**	**1,501,100**
Effect of foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	824	256
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	855,781	1,155,728
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at the beginning of period	2,104,976	220,533
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	**$ 2,960,757**	**$ 1,376,261**
Disclosure of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 2,646,500	$ 1,244,266
Cash reserved for users	314,257	131,995
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	**$ 2,960,757**	**$ 1,376,261**

DRAFTKINGS INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Unaudited)
(Amounts in thousands)

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	**2020**
Supplemental Disclosure of Noncash Investing and Financing Activities		
Equity consideration issued for acquisitions	$ 33,149	$ 789,064
Decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses from property and equipment and internally developed software costs	(114)	—
Increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses from convertible notes financing costs	782	—
Decrease of accounts payable and accrued expenses from gaming licenses	(4,976)	(1,000)
Conversion of convertible notes and accrued interest to common shares	—	112,545
Increase in net liabilities acquired from DEAC	—	2,514
Increase of other current assets from transfer agent related to warrants	494	9,803
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Activities		
Increase (decrease) in cash reserved for users	26,539	(12,005)
Cash paid for interest	—	417

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Due to the timing of the Business Combination, the above periods, to the extent applicable, exclude B2B/SBTech activity which occurred prior to April 24, 2020.

1. Description of Business

DraftKings Inc., a Nevada corporation (the "Company" or "DraftKings"), was incorporated in Nevada as DEAC NV Merger Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of our legal predecessor, Diamond Eagle Acquisition Corp. ("DEAC"), a special purpose acquisition company. On April 23, 2020, DEAC consummated the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement (the "Business Combination") dated December 22, 2019, as amended on April 7, 2020 and, in connection therewith, (i) DEAC merged with and into the Company, whereby the Company survived the merger and became the successor issuer to DEAC by operation of Rule 12g-3(a) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), (ii) the Company changed its name to "DraftKings Inc.," (iii) the Company acquired DraftKings Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Old DK"), by way of a merger and (iv) the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding share capital of SBTech (Global) Limited ("SBTech"). Upon consummation of the preceding transactions, Old DK and SBTech became wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company.

DraftKings is a digital sports entertainment and gaming company. The Company's business-to-consumer ("B2C") segment provides users with daily fantasy sports ("DFS"), sports betting ("Sportsbook") and online casino ("iGaming") products. The Company's business-to-business ("B2B") segment is involved in the design, development and licensing of sports betting and casino gaming software for its Sportsbook and casino gaming products.

In May 2018, the Supreme Court (the "Court") struck down on constitutional grounds the Professional and Amateur Sports Protection Act of 1992 ("PASPA"), a law that prohibited most states from authorizing and regulating sports betting. Since the Court's decision, many states have legalized sports betting. As of June 30, 2021, the U.S. jurisdictions with statutes legalizing online sports betting are Arizona, Colorado, Connecticut, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, Tennessee, Virginia, Washington, D.C, West Virginia and Wyoming. The jurisdictions with statutes legalizing sports betting at certain land-based retail locations are Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Mississippi, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Virginia, Washington, Washington, D.C. and West Virginia. A few jurisdictions have enacted laws authorizing sports betting in retail locations but have yet to begin operations in those jurisdictions. The jurisdictions with statutes legalizing iGaming are Connecticut, Delaware, Michigan, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and West Virginia.

As of June 30, 2021, the Company operates online Sportsbooks in Colorado, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon (B2B), Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Virginia and West Virginia and has retail Sportsbooks in Colorado, Illinois, Iowa, Mississippi, New Hampshire, New Jersey and New York. As of June 30, 2021, the Company offers iGaming products in Michigan, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and West Virginia. The Company also has arrangements in place with land-based casinos to expand operations into additional states upon the passing of the relevant legislation, the issuance of related regulations and the receipt of required licenses.

The novel coronavirus ("COVID-19") has adversely impacted global commercial activity, disrupted supply chains and contributed to significant volatility in financial markets. In 2020 and continuing into 2021, the COVID-19 pandemic adversely impacted many different industries. The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic could have a continued material adverse impact on economic and market conditions and trigger a period of global economic slowdown. The rapid development and fluidity of this situation precludes any prediction as to the extent and the duration of the impact of COVID-19. The COVID-19 pandemic therefore presents material uncertainty and risk with respect to us and our performance and could affect our financial results in a materially adverse way.

Since the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, the primary impacts to the Company have been the suspension, cancellation and rescheduling of sports seasons and sporting events. Beginning in March 2020 and continuing through the end of the second quarter of 2020, many sports seasons and sporting events, including the MLB regular season, domestic soccer leagues and European Cup competitions, the NBA regular season and playoffs, the NCAA college basketball tournament, the Masters golf tournament, and the NHL regular season and playoffs, were suspended or cancelled. The suspension of sports seasons and sporting events reduced customers' use of, and spending on, the Company's Sportsbook and DFS product offerings. Starting in the third quarter of 2020 and continuing into the fourth quarter of 2020, major professional sports leagues resumed their activities, many of which were held at limited or reduced capacity. MLB began its season after a three-month delay and also

completed the World Series, the NHL resumed its season and completed the Stanley Cup Playoffs, the Masters golf tournament was held, most domestic soccer leagues resumed and several European cup competitions were held, and the NFL season began on its regular schedule. During this period, the NBA also resumed its season, completed the NBA Finals and commenced its 2020-2021 season. In the six months ended June 30, 2021, many sports seasons continued and most sporting events were held as planned, including the NFL regular season, the NFL Playoffs and Superbowl LV, the NBA regular season and NBA playoffs, the NHL regular season and the NHL Stanley Cup, the NASCAR Cup Series, various NCAA football bowl games, the NCAA college basketball season and tournament, and the UEFA European Football Championship. The continued return of major sports and sporting events generated significant user interest and activity in our Sportsbook and DFS product offerings. However, the possibility remains that sports seasons and sporting events may be suspended, cancelled or rescheduled due to COVID-19 outbreaks. The suspension and alteration of sports seasons and sporting events in 2020 reduced customers' use of, and spending on, the Company's Sportsbook and DFS product offerings and caused the Company to issue refunds for canceled events.

The Company's revenue varies based on sports seasons and sporting events amongst other things, and cancellations, suspensions or alterations resulting from COVID-19 have the potential to adversely affect its revenue, possibly materially. However, the Company's product offerings that do not rely on sports seasons and sporting events, such as iGaming, may partially offset this adverse impact on revenue. DraftKings is also developing more innovative products that do not rely on traditional sports seasons and sporting events, for example, products that permit wagering and contests on events such as eSports and simulated NASCAR.

A significant or prolonged decrease in consumer spending on entertainment or leisure activities would likely have an adverse effect on demand for the Company's product offerings, reducing cash flows and revenues, and thereby materially harming the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, a recurrence of COVID-19 cases or an emergence of additional variants or strains of COVID-19 could cause other widespread or more severe impacts depending on where infection rates are highest. As steps taken to mitigate the spread of COVID-19 necessitated a shift away from a traditional office environment for many employees, the Company implemented business continuity programs to ensure that employees were safe and that the business continued to function with minimal disruptions to normal work operations while employees worked remotely. The Company will continue to monitor developments relating to disruptions and uncertainties caused by COVID-19.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

These unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP") for interim reporting. Accordingly, certain notes or other information that are normally required by U.S. GAAP have been omitted if they substantially duplicate the disclosures contained in the Company's annual audited consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in connection with the Company's audited financial statements and related notes as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, which are included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 as filed with the SEC on February 26, 2021 ("Original Annual Report") and as amended by the Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on May 3, 2021 ("2020 Annual Report"). The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements are unaudited; however, in the opinion of management, they include all normal and recurring adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements for the periods presented. Results of operations reported for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of results for the entire year, due to seasonal fluctuations in the Company's revenue as a result of timing of the various sports seasons, sporting events and other factors.

As the Company completed its acquisition of SBTech on April 23, 2020, the presented financial information for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 includes the financial information and activities for SBTech; whereas, the financial information for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 includes the financial information and activities for SBTech for the period from April 24, 2020 to (and including) June 30, 2020.

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts and operations of the Company. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. Certain amounts from a prior period, which are not material, have been reclassified to conform with the current period presentation.

Prior to the second quarter of 2021, the Company (a) included changes in "cash reserved for users" as a component within the change in operating assets and liabilities on its condensed consolidated statement of cash flows as the Company historically

viewed the change in cash reserved for users as offsetting the change in player liabilities and (b) presented “cash reserved for users” separate from cash and cash equivalents on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

Beginning with the second quarter of 2021, to reflect our total cash position (“cash and cash equivalents” and “cash reserved for users”) and to conform to Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230) — Restricted Cash*, the Company revised its presentation to exclude changes in “cash reserved for users” from the “change in operating assets and liabilities” and instead present the total balance as a component of cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash on its condensed consolidated statement of cash flows.

This revision does not have a material impact on the Company's presentation of cash flows as the change in cash reserved for users will continue to be presented as a supplemental disclosure in the condensed consolidated statement of cash flows. In addition, the Company will continue to present cash reserved for users as a separate line item on the Company’s condensed consolidated balance sheet.

These revisions have no impact on the Company’s previously reported consolidated statements of operations or consolidated balance sheets, including the Company’s cash and cash equivalents and cash reserved for user balances. Prior period amounts have been revised to conform to the current period presentation.

The following table presents the condensed consolidated statement of cash flows line items after giving effect to the revision of presentation as discussed above for the six months ended June 30, 2020, nine months ended September 30 2020, year ended December 31, 2020 and three months ended March 31, 2021.

	Six months ended June 30, 2020			Nine months ended September 30, 2020		
	Reported	Adjustments	Revised	Reported	Adjustments	Revised
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash flows used in operating activities:						
Change in operating assets and liabilities, net of effect of business combinations:						
Cash reserved for users	$ 12,005	$ (12,005)	$ —	$ (113,432)	$ 113,432	$ —
Net cash flows used in operating activities	**(134,971)**	**(12,005)**	**(146,976)**	**(241,291)**	**113,432**	**(127,859)**
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	1,167,733	(12,005)	1,155,728	1,064,374	113,432	1,177,806
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at the beginning of period	76,533	144,000 (a)	220,533	76,533	144,000 (a)	220,533
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	**$ 1,244,266**	**$ 131,995**	**$ 1,376,261**	**$ 1,140,907**	**$ 257,432**	**$ 1,398,339**

	Year ended December 31, 2020			Three months ended March 31, 2021		
	Reported	Adjustments	Revised	Reported	Adjustments	Revised
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash flows used in operating activities:						
Change in operating assets and liabilities, net of effect of business combinations:						
Cash reserved for users	$ (143,718)	$ 143,718	$ —	$ (18,014)	$ 18,014	$ —
Net cash flows used in operating activities	**(337,875)**	**143,718**	**(194,157)**	**(77,751)**	**18,014**	**(59,737)**
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	1,740,725	143,718	1,884,443	1,000,870	18,014	1,018,884
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at the beginning of period	76,533	144,000 (a)	220,533	1,817,258	287,718 (b)	2,104,976
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	**$ 1,817,258**	**$ 287,718**	**$ 2,104,976**	**$ 2,818,128**	**$ 305,732**	**$ 3,123,860**

(a) Represents the cash reserved for user balance as of December 31, 2019 as previously included in the Company's 2020 Annual Report filed with the SEC.
(b) Represents the cash reserved for user balance as of December 31, 2020 as previously included in the Company's 2020 Annual Report filed with the SEC.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of highly liquid, unrestricted savings, checking and other bank accounts. The Company also utilizes money market funds and short-term deposits with original maturities of three months or less.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU 2020-06, *Debt — Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40) ("ASU 2020-06")* to simplify accounting for certain financial instruments. ASU 2020-06 eliminates the current models that require separation of beneficial conversion and cash conversion features from convertible instruments and simplifies the derivative scope exception guidance pertaining to equity classification of contracts in an entity's own equity. The new standard also introduces additional disclosures for convertible debt and freestanding instruments that are indexed to and settled in an entity's own equity. ASU 2020-06 amends the diluted earnings per share guidance, including the requirement to use the if-converted method for all convertible instruments. ASU 2020-06 is effective January 1, 2022 and should be applied on a full or modified retrospective basis, with early adoption permitted beginning on January 1, 2021. The Company elected to early adopt the new standard as of January 1, 2021 using the modified retrospective approach. In the first quarter of 2021, the Company issued convertible senior notes, whereby the entire proceeds from issuance were recognized as a liability, net of any lender fees and debt financing costs, on our condensed consolidated balance sheet as there is no longer a discount from separation of the conversion feature within equity. Please refer to Note 5 included herein for additional information.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes—Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes* ("ASU 2019-12"). ASU 2019-12 simplifies the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740. The amendments also improve consistent application of and simplify GAAP for other areas of Topic 740 by clarifying and amending existing guidance. ASU 2019-12 is effective for public business entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2020. The Company adopted this standard as of January 1, 2021. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

3. Business Combinations

Vegas Sports Information Network, Inc. ("VSiN") Acquisition

On March 24, 2021, the Company acquired 100% of the equity of Vegas Sports Information Network, Inc. ("VSiN"). The following summarizes the consideration transferred at closing for the VSiN acquisition:

Cash consideration	$	40,599
Share consideration (1)		29,399
Total consideration	**$**	**69,998**

(1) Represents the issuance of 0.5 million shares of the Company's Class A common stock at a fair value of $63.32 per share to the former stockholders of VSiN.

The acquired assets and assumed liabilities of VSiN were recorded at their estimated fair values. The purchase price allocation is preliminary, and as additional information becomes available, the Company may further revise the preliminary purchase price allocation during the remainder of the measurement period, which will not exceed 12 months from the closing of the acquisition. Measurement period adjustments will be recognized in the reporting period in which the adjustment amounts are determined. Any such adjustments may be material.

The purchase price of the VSiN acquisition was allocated on a preliminary basis as follows:

Operating lease right-of-use assets	$ 6,120
Intangible assets	14,628
Other assets	4,516
Liabilities	(7,910)
Goodwill	52,644
Total	**$ 69,998**

Goodwill represents the excess of the gross considerations transferred over the fair value of the underlying net assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Goodwill associated with the VSiN acquisition is assigned as of the acquisition date to the Company's Media reporting unit. Goodwill recognized is not deductible for local tax purposes.

The intangible assets acquired as part of the VSiN acquisition were as follows:

	Fair Value	Weighted-Average Useful Life (in years)
Developed technology - software	$ 558	3.0
Customer relationships	11,170	6.0
Trademarks and trade names	2,900	4.0
Total	**$ 14,628**	

As VSiN's financial results are not material to the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements, the Company has elected to not include pro forma results.

Blue Ribbon Software Ltd. ("Blue Ribbon") Acquisition

On April 1, 2021, the Company acquired 100% of the equity of Blue Ribbon for $17.8 million of cash and approximately $3.8 million of the Company's Class A common stock (the "Blue Ribbon Acquisition"). The purchase price allocation is preliminary, and as additional information becomes available, the Company may further revise the preliminary purchase price allocation during the remainder of the measurement period, which will not exceed 12 months from the closing of the Blue Ribbon Acquisition. Blue Ribbon's financial results are included in the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements, but are not considered material.

4. Intangible Assets and Goodwill

Intangible Assets

The Company has the following intangible assets, net as of June 30, 2021:

	Weighted-Average Remaining Amortization Period	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Developed technology	6.8 years	$ 443,259	$ (63,672)	$ 379,587
Internally developed software	2.7 years	91,265	(41,465)	49,800
Gaming licenses	2.9 years	24,880	(9,982)	14,898
Trademarks and tradenames	2.9 years	9,280	(2,264)	7,016
Customer relationships	3.8 years	114,596	(25,233)	89,363
Intangible assets, net		**$ 683,280**	**$ (142,616)**	**$ 540,664**

The Company has the following intangible assets, net as of December 31, 2020:

	Weighted-Average Remaining Amortization Period	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Developed technology	7.3 years	$ 439,624	$ (37,704)	$ 401,920
Internally developed software	2.3 years	72,268	(33,179)	39,089
Gaming licenses	3.5 years	23,685	(6,354)	17,331
Trademarks and tradenames	2.8 years	6,537	(1,123)	5,414
Customer relationships	4.3 years	106,836	(14,660)	92,176
Intangible assets, net		**$ 648,950**	**$ (93,020)**	**$ 555,930**

Amortization expense was $26.6 million and $16.4 million for the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 and $51.9 million and $19.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Goodwill

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the six months ended June 30, 2021 by reporting unit are:

	B2C	B2B	Media	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2020	$ 353,083	$ 216,520	—	$ 569,603
Goodwill resulting from acquisitions*	7,673	8,300	52,644	68,617
Cumulative translation adjustment	—	(6,812)	—	(6,812)
Balance as of June 30, 2021	**$ 360,756**	**$ 218,008**	**$ 52,644**	**$ 631,408**

* = Preliminary allocation

5. Current and Long-term Liabilities

Convertible Notes

In March 2021, the Company issued zero-coupon convertible senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of $1,265.0 million, which includes proceeds from the full exercise of the over-allotment option (collectively the “Convertible Notes”). In connection with the issuance of the Convertible Notes, the Company incurred $17.0 million of lender fees and $1.0 million of debt financing costs. The Convertible Notes represent senior unsecured obligations of the Company. The Convertible Notes mature on March 15, 2028, subject to earlier conversion, redemption or repurchase.

The Convertible Notes are convertible at an initial conversion rate of 10.543 shares of the Company’s Class A common stock per $1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $94.85 per share of Class A common stock. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain specified events and includes a make-whole adjustment upon early conversion in connection with a make-whole fundamental change (as defined within the indenture agreement).

Prior to September 15, 2027, the Convertible Notes will be convertible only upon satisfaction of certain conditions and during certain periods, and thereafter, at any time until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date. The Company will satisfy any conversion election by paying or delivering, as the case may be, cash, shares of Class A common stock or a combination of cash and shares of Class A common stock. During the six months ended June 30, 2021, the conditions allowing holders of the Convertible Notes to convert were not met.

In connection with the pricing of the Convertible Notes and the exercise of the option to purchase additional notes, the Company entered into a privately negotiated capped call transaction (“Capped Call Transactions”). The Capped Call Transactions have a strike price of $94.85 per share, subject to certain adjustments, which corresponds to the initial conversion price of the Convertible Notes. The Capped Call Transactions have an initial cap price of $135.50 per share, subject to certain adjustments. The Capped Call Transactions are expected generally to reduce potential dilution to the Company's Class A

common stock upon any conversion of Convertible Notes. As the transaction qualifies for equity classification, the net cost of $124.0 million incurred in connection with the Capped Call Transactions was recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital on the Company's consolidated balance sheet.

Revolving Line of Credit

In October 2016, Old DK entered into an amended and restated loan and security agreement with Pacific Western Bank, which was most recently amended in September 2020 (as amended, the "Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement provides a revolving line of credit of up to $60.0 million. The Credit Agreement has a maturity date of March 1, 2022.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at a variable annual rate equal to the greater of (i) 1.00% above the prime rate then in effect and (ii) 6.50%, and the Credit Agreement requires monthly, interest-only payments. In addition, the Company is required to pay quarterly in arrears a fee equal to 0.25% per annum of the unused portion of the revolving line of credit. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Credit Agreement provided a revolving line of credit of up to $60.0 million. There was no principal outstanding as of June 30, 2021 or December 31, 2020. Net facility available from the Credit Agreement as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 totaled $55.8 million, which, in each case, excludes the letters of credit outlined in Note 12. The Company is also subject to certain affirmative and negative covenants until maturity. In connection with the issuance of the Convertible Notes and the entry into the Capped Call Transactions, the Company obtained a waiver from Pacific Western Bank for any breach of the credit agreement that would have resulted from entering into these financing transactions. The Company also obtained a waiver from Pacific Western Bank for any breach of the credit agreement that would have resulted from its 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on May 3, 2021.

Indirect Taxes

Taxation of e-commerce is becoming more prevalent and could negatively affect the Company's business as it pertains to DFS and its users. The ultimate impact of indirect taxes on the Company's business is uncertain, as is the period required to resolve this uncertainty. The Company's estimated contingent liability for indirect taxes represents the Company's best estimate of tax liability in jurisdictions in which the Company believes taxation is probable. The Company frequently reevaluates its tax positions for appropriateness.

Indirect tax statutes and regulations are complex and subject to differences in application and interpretation. Tax authorities may impose indirect taxes on Internet-delivered activities based on statutes and regulations which, in some cases, were established prior to the advent of the Internet and do not apply with certainty to the Company's business. The Company's estimated contingent liability for indirect taxes may be materially impacted by future audit results, litigation and settlements, should they occur. The Company's activities by jurisdiction may vary from period to period, which could result in differences in the applicability of indirect taxes from period to period.

As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company's estimated contingent liability for indirect taxes was $45.7 million and $45.9 million, respectively. The estimated contingent liability for indirect taxes is recorded within other long-term liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets and general and administrative expenses on the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

Warrant Liabilities

As part of DEAC's initial public offering on May 14, 2019, DEAC issued 13.3 million warrants each of which entitles the holder to purchase one share of Class A common stock at an exercise price of $11.50 per share (the "Public Warrants"). Simultaneously with the closing of the IPO, DEAC completed the private sale of 6.3 million warrants to DEAC's sponsor (the "Private Warrants"). As of June 30, 2021, there were no Public Warrants outstanding. As of June 30, 2021, 1.8 million Private Warrants remained outstanding at a fair value of $72.0 million. Due to fair value changes throughout the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, the Company recorded a gain on remeasurement of warrant liabilities of $17.0 million and a loss on remeasurement of warrant liabilities of $10.0 million, respectively, and a loss on remeasurement of warrant liabilities of $363.4 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020.

6. Revenue Recognition

Deferred Revenue

The Company included deferred revenue within accounts payable and accrued expenses and liabilities to users in the consolidated balance sheets. The deferred revenue balances were as follows:

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Deferred revenue, beginning of the period	$ 41,849	$ 24,094	$ 30,627	$ 20,760
Deferred revenue, end of the period	51,791	24,759	51,791	24,759
Revenue recognized in the period from amounts included in deferred revenue at the beginning of the period	20,664	1,909	26,613	8,635

Deferred revenue primarily represents contract liabilities related to the Company's obligation to transfer future value in relation to in period transactions in which the Company has received consideration. Such obligations are recognized as liabilities when awarded to users and are recognized as revenue when those liabilities are later resolved. The Company included deferred revenue within accounts payable and accrued expenses and liabilities to users on its consolidated balance sheets.

Revenue Disaggregation

Disaggregation of revenue for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 is as follows:

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Online gaming	$ 258,229	$ 55,409	$ 530,890	$ 139,114
Gaming software	27,432	14,954	58,862	14,954
Other	11,944	568	20,129	5,405
Total Revenue	**$ 297,605**	**$ 70,931**	**$ 609,881**	**$ 159,473**

The following table presents the Company's revenue by geographic region for the periods indicated:

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
United States	$ 269,532	$ 56,577	$ 549,648	$ 147,387
International	28,073	14,354	60,233	12,086
Total Revenue	**$ 297,605**	**$ 70,931**	**$ 609,881**	**$ 159,473**

SBTech has offered its services through a reseller model in Asia. The agreement with the reseller was terminated as of April 1, 2021, with a transition period that has already ended.

7. Stock-Based Compensation

The Company, historically, has issued three types of stock-based compensation: Time-Based awards, Long Term Incentive Plan ("LTIP") awards and Performance-Based Stock Compensation Plan ("PSP") awards. Time-Based awards are equity awards which generally vest over a 4-year period. LTIP awards are performance-based equity awards that are used to establish longer-term performance objectives and incentivize management to meet those objectives. PSP awards are short-term performance-based equity awards which establish performance objectives related to one or two particular fiscal years. LTIP awards generally vest when revenue, adjusted EBITDA or share price targets are achieved amongst other conditions, while PSP awards generally vest upon achievement of revenue or adjusted EBITDA targets amongst other conditions.

The following table shows restricted stock unit ("RSU") and stock option activity for the six months ended June 30, 2021:

	Time-based		PSP		LTIP		Total	Weighted Average Exercise Price of Options	Weighted Average FMV of RSUs
	Options	RSUs	Options	RSUs	Options	RSUs			
Outstanding at December 31, 2020	**20,519**	**3,548**	**3,023**	**907**	**13,854**	**12,800**	**54,651**	**$ 3.57**	**$ 47.01**
Granted	900	1,675	—	563	—	6,151	9,289	48.71	53.74
Exercised options / vested RSUs	(3,245)	(917)	(407)	—	(1,083)	—	(5,652)	3.88	35.79
Forfeited	(92)	(108)	(1)	(3)	—	(53)	(257)	4.36	42.92
Outstanding at June 30, 2021	**18,082**	**4,198**	**2,615**	**1,467**	**12,771**	**18,898**	**58,031**	**$ 4.26**	**$ 49.67**

As of June 30, 2021, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense of $976.8 million related to granted and unvested share-based compensation arrangements is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.0 years. The following table shows stock compensation expense for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

	Three months ended June 30, 2021			Three months ended June 30, 2020		
	Options	RSUs	Total	Options	RSUs	Total
Time Based (1)	$ 4,034	$ 15,223	$ 19,257	$ 1,712	—	$ 1,712
PSP (2)	—	19,090	19,090	—	—	—
LTIP (2)	—	133,392	133,392	7,977	36,797	44,774
B Shares (3)	—	—	—	8,000	—	8,000
Total	**$ 4,034**	**$ 167,705**	**$ 171,739**	**$ 17,689**	**$ 36,797**	**$ 54,486**

	Six months ended June 30, 2021			Six months ended June 30, 2020		
	Options	RSUs	Total	Options	RSUs	Total
Time Based (1)	$ 6,467	$ 29,491	$ 35,958	$ 3,346	—	$ 3,346
PSP (2)	—	35,404	35,404	1,633	—	1,633
LTIP (2)	—	252,220	252,220	9,552	36,797	46,349
B Shares (3)	—	—	—	8,000	—	8,000
Total	**$ 6,467**	**$ 317,115**	**$ 323,582**	**$ 22,531**	**$ 36,797**	**$ 59,328**

(1) Time-based awards vest and are expensed over a defined service period.
(2) PSP and LTIP awards vest based on defined performance criteria and are expensed based on the probability of achieving such criteria.
(3) Related to the Business Combination; Class B shares have no economic rights.

8. Income Taxes

The Company's provision for income taxes for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 is as follows:

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Income tax provision (benefit)	$ 2,404	$ 323	$ (2,191)	$ 332

The effective tax rates for the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 were (0.73)% and (0.20)%, respectively and the effective tax rates for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 were 0.34% and (.14)%, respectively. The difference between the Company's effective tax rates for the three and six month periods in 2021 and 2020 and the U.S. statutory tax rate of 21% was primarily due to a full valuation allowance related to the Company's net U.S. deferred tax assets, offset partially by current state tax, current foreign tax, and current tax expense related to unrecognized tax benefits. Additionally, the Company recorded a discrete income tax benefit of $6.8 million during the first quarter of 2021, which is attributable to a non-recurring partial release of the Company's U.S. valuation allowance as a result of VSiN's preliminary purchase price accounting. The

Company regularly evaluates the realizability of its deferred tax assets and establishes a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

9. Segment Information

The Company operates its business and reports its results through two operating and reportable segments: B2C and B2B, in accordance with ASC Topic 280, *Segment Reporting*. The Company's B2C segment is primarily comprised of the Old DK business and the Company's B2B segment, which is primarily comprised of SBTech. The B2C segment primarily provides users with DFS, Sportsbook and iGaming products while the B2B segment is involved in the design, development and licensing of sports betting and casino gaming software for its sportsbook and casino gaming products.

Operating segments are components of the Company for which separate discrete financial information is available to and evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), who is the Company's Chief Executive Officer, in making decisions regarding resource allocation and assessing performance. The CODM assesses a combination of metrics such as revenue and Adjusted EBITDA to evaluate the performance of each operating and reportable segment.

Any intercompany revenues or expenses are eliminated in consolidation. All of the Company's operating revenues and expenses, other than those excluded from Adjusted EBITDA as detailed below, are allocated to the Company's reportable segments. We define and calculate Adjusted EBITDA as net loss before the impact of interest income or expense, income tax expense and depreciation and amortization, and further adjusted for the following items: stock-based compensation, transaction-related costs, litigation, settlement and related costs and certain other non-recurring, non-cash and non-core items, as described in the reconciliation below.

A measure of segment assets and liabilities has not been currently provided to the Company's CODM and therefore is not shown below. Summarized financial information for the Company's segments is shown in the following tables:

Summarized financial information for the Company's segments is shown in the following tables:

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenue:				
B2C	$ 270,173	$ 55,977	$ 551,019	$ 144,519
B2B	27,432	14,954	58,862	14,954
Total revenue	**297,605**	**70,931**	**609,881**	**159,473**
Adjusted EBITDA:				
B2C	(92,259)	(53,973)	(233,613)	(103,434)
B2B	(3,043)	(3,522)	(951)	(3,522)
Total adjusted EBITDA	**(95,302)**	**(57,495)**	**(234,564)**	**(106,956)**
Adjusted for:				
Depreciation and amortization	30,051	18,668	58,244	23,372
Interest (income) expense, net	(1,642)	588	(2,627)	2,939
Income tax provision (benefit)	2,404	323	(2,191)	332
Stock-based compensation	171,739	54,486	323,582	59,328
Transaction-related costs	7,890	25,255	10,913	30,907
Litigation, settlement and related costs	3,599	2,022	4,221	3,352
Advocacy and other related legal expenses	11,035	—	11,035	—
Loss on remeasurement of warrant liabilities	(16,984)	363,361	9,996	363,361
Other non-recurring costs, special project costs and non-operating costs	2,132	2,600	4,133	2,931
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	**$ (305,526)**	**$ (524,798)**	**$ (651,870)**	**$ (593,478)**

Due to the timing of the Business Combination, the three and six month period ended June 30, 2020 reflects B2B/SBTech activity beginning April 24, 2020.

10. Loss Per Share

The computation of loss per share and weighted-average shares of the Company's Class A common stock outstanding for the periods presented are as follows:

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Net loss	$ (305,526)	$ (524,798)	$ (651,870)	$ (593,478)
Basic and diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding	401,447	291,992	399,545	238,104
Loss per share attributable to common stockholders:				
Basic and diluted	$ (0.76)	$ (1.80)	$ (1.63)	$ (2.49)

For the periods presented, the following securities were not required to be included in the computation of diluted shares outstanding (calculated on a gross settlement or a full conversion basis):

	Three and Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	2020
Warrants	1,769	2,327
Stock options and RSUs	58,031	62,912
Convertible notes	13,337	—
Total	**73,137**	**65,239**

11. Related-Party Transactions

Media Purchase Agreement ("MPA")

In July 2015, Old DK entered into an MPA with a related party for various media placements from 2015 through 2018. The MPA was amended to extend through 2021. The annual commitment for calendar years 2017 through 2021 was $15 million per year, plus an additional contingent commitment of $5 million per year. The contingent commitment relates to the Company's allocation of its non-integration advertising with other advertisers. Effective January 2019, the future minimum commitments related to the MPA were reduced to $15 million in the aggregate through December 31, 2021 (equivalent to $5 million per year) and the contingent commitment was removed. As the Company has satisfied its $15.0 million commitment, the MPA has expired. The Company recorded expense of $0.0 million related to the MPA for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and recorded expense of $1.2 million and $3.4 million related to the MPA for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, respectively. in sales and marketing expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

Private Placement Agent

Old DK entered into an engagement letter with a related party (the "Private Placement Agent") in August 2019, as amended in December 2019. Pursuant to the engagement letter, the Private Placement Agent acted as the exclusive financial advisor to Old DK, and Old DK agreed to pay certain acquisition and financing fees in connection with the Business Combination with SBTech and DEAC. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, the Company incurred $0.0 million of fees with the Private Placement Agent and for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, the Company incurred $11.7 million and $12.3 million, respectively, of fees with the Private Placement Agent.

Receivables from Equity Method Investment

The Company provides office space and general operational support to DKFS, LLC, an equity-method affiliate. The operational support is primarily in the form of general and administrative services. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had $0.7 million and $1.1 million, respectively, of receivables from DKFS, LLC related to those services and expenses to be reimbursed to the Company, which are included within non-current assets in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company has committed to invest up to $17.5 million into DBDK Venture Fund I, LP, a Delaware limited partnership and a subsidiary of DKFS LLC. As of June 30, 2021, the Company had invested a total of $1.7 million of the total commitment.

Transactions with a Shareholder and their Immediate Family Members

As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had $3.9 million and $1.9 million, respectively, of receivables due from former shareholders of SBTech, which includes a current director and shareholder of the Company. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, the Company had $1.7 million and $3.1 million in sales to entities related to an immediate family member of the director. The Company recorded $0.6 million of such sales in the three and six months ended June 30, 2020. The Company had an associated accounts receivable balance of $0.5 million and $0.5 million as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, included in accounts receivable in its condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Other Related Party Transactions

Subsequent to June 30, 2021, the Company signed a strategic agreement (the "Strategic Agreement") with a privately-held content development company (the "Entity"). Certain officers of the Company are members of the Entity's board of advisors and certain officers and directors of the Company are shareholders of the Entity. In connection with the Strategic Agreement, the Company has exclusive distribution rights for the Entity's sports-related non-fungible token ("NFT") content. Pursuant to the Strategic Agreement, the Company received warrants to purchase the Entity's common stock.

12. Leases, Commitments and Contingencies

Leases

The Company leases corporate office facilities, data centers, and motor vehicles under operating lease agreements. The Company's lease agreements have terms not exceeding ten years.

The components of lease cost are as follows:

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Operating lease cost	$ 4,229	$ 3,573	$ 8,362	$ 5,938
Short term lease cost	440	572	867	1,151
Variable lease cost	982	1,022	1,683	2,098
Sublease income	(93)	(410)	(204)	(821)
Total lease cost	**$ 5,558**	**$ 4,757**	**$ 10,708**	**$ 8,366**

Other information related to leases are as follows:

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	2020
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows from operating leases	$ 8,687	$ 3,964
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	$ 2,413	$ 35,093

The weighted-average remaining lease term and weighted-average discount rate for the Company's operating leases were 6.3 years and 6.5% as of June 30, 2021. The Company calculated the weighted-average discount rates using incremental borrowing rates, which equal the rates of interest that it would pay to borrow funds on a fully collateralized basis over a similar term.

Maturity of lease liabilities are as follows:

	Years Ending December 31,
From July 1, 2021 to December 31, 2021	$ 8,998
2022	16,704
2023	15,555
2024	13,028
2025	11,397
Thereafter	28,652
Total undiscounted future cash flows	94,334
Less: Imputed interest	(17,010)
Present value of undiscounted future cash flows	**$ 77,324**

Other Contractual Obligations and Contingencies

The Company is a party to several non-cancelable contracts with vendors where the Company is obligated to make future minimum payments under the terms of these contracts as follows:

	Years Ending December 31,
From July 1, 2021 to December 31, 2021	$ 189,726
2022	235,092
2023	219,398
2024	150,256
2025	136,481
Thereafter	315,900
Total	**$ 1,246,853**

Contingencies

From time to time, and in the ordinary course of business, the Company may be subject to certain claims, charges and litigation concerning matters arising in connection with the conduct of the Company's business activities.

In Re: Daily Fantasy Sports Litigation (Multi-District Litigation)

Between late 2015 and early 2016, certain individuals who allegedly registered and competed in daily sports fantasy contests on our and FanDuel's websites, and their family members, filed numerous actions (primarily purported class actions) against us, FanDuel, and other related parties in courts across the United States. In February 2016, these actions were consolidated in a multi-district litigation in the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts. The plaintiffs asserted 27 claims arising under both state and federal law against the DFS defendants. The plaintiffs' claims against us generally fall into four categories: (1) the Company's online daily fantasy sports contests constitute illegal gambling; (2) the Company promulgated false or misleading advertisements that emphasized the ease of play and likelihood of winning; (3) the Company induced consumers to lose money through a deceptive bonus program; and (4) the Company allowed our employees to participate in competitors' fantasy sports contests using non-public information, which gave such employees an unfair advantage over other contestants. The plaintiffs seek money damages, equitable relief, and disgorgement of gains against the Company.

The Company intends to vigorously defend this case. If the plaintiffs obtain a judgment in their favor in this matter, the Company could be subject to substantial damages and it could be restricted from offering DFS contests in certain states. The Company has established an accrual for this matter, but it cannot provide any assurance as to the outcome of this lawsuit.

Despite the potential for significant damages, the Company does not believe, based on currently available information, that the outcome of this proceeding will have a material adverse effect on DraftKings' financial condition, although the outcome

could be material to DraftKings' operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

1,000 Mass Arbitration Demands Filed by One Law Firm

On October 21, 2019, a law firm filed 1000 "mass arbitrations" against the Company with the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") on behalf of purported DraftKings users that assert claims similar to those in the multi-district litigation described above. After the law firm filed the 1000 "mass arbitrations," the AAA informed DraftKings in writing that it would close their files on, and decline to administer, the 1000 "mass arbitrations" unless the Company waived two provisions in its terms of use and that the parties would then be free to bring their claims in court. The Company elected not to waive the subject terms of use provisions. On November 6, 2020 the law firm filed a complaint against DraftKings in Massachusetts Superior Court (Suffolk County), entitled *Aaron Abramson, et al. v. DraftKings*. In *Abramson*, the law firm is seeking, among other things, to compel arbitration against DraftKings on behalf of nine hundred ninety-nine (999) individuals.

The Company intends to vigorously defend all claims. If the claimants successfully compel arbitration and then obtain a judgment in their favor in these arbitrations, the Company could be subject to substantial damages and it could be restricted from offering DFS contests in certain states. The Company has established an accrual for this matter, but it cannot provide any assurance as to the outcome of this lawsuit.

Despite the potential for significant damages, the Company does not believe, based on currently available information, that the outcome of this proceeding will have a material adverse effect on DraftKings' financial condition, although the outcome could be material to DraftKings' operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

Interactive Games LLC

On June 14, 2019, Interactive Games LLC filed suit against the Company in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware, alleging that our Daily Fantasy Sports product offering infringes two patents and the Company's Sportsbook product offering infringes two different patents. DraftKings intends to vigorously defend this case. In the event that a court ultimately determines that the Company is infringing the asserted patents, it may be subject to substantial damages, which may include treble damages and/or an injunction that could require the Company to modify certain features that we currently offer.

The Company cannot predict with any degree of certainty the outcome of the suit or determine the extent of any potential liability or damages. The Company also cannot provide an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss. Any adverse outcome in these matters could expose the Company to substantial damages or penalties that may have a material adverse impact on the Company's operations and cash flows.

Despite the potential for significant damages, the Company does not believe, based on currently available information, that the outcome of this proceeding will have a material adverse effect on DraftKings' financial condition, although the outcome could be material to DraftKings' operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

Winview Inc.

On July 7, 2021, Winview Inc., a Delaware Corporation filed suit against the Company in the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey, which was subsequently amended on July 28, 2021, alleging that our Sportsbook product infringes two patents, our Daily Fantasy Sports product infringes one patent, and that our Sportsbook product and Daily Fantasy Sports product offering infringes another patent. DraftKings intends to vigorously defend this case. In the event that a court ultimately determines that the Company is infringing the asserted patents, it may be subject to substantial damages, which may include treble damages and/or an injunction that could require the Company to modify certain features that we currently offer.

The Company cannot predict with any degree of certainty the outcome of the suit or determine the extent of any potential liability or damages. The Company also cannot provide an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss. Any adverse outcome in these matters could expose the Company to substantial damages or penalties that may have a material adverse impact on the Company's operations and cash flows.

Despite the potential for significant damages, the Company does not believe, based on currently available information, that the outcome of this proceeding will have a material adverse effect on DraftKings' financial condition, although the outcome

could be material to DraftKings' operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

Securities Matters

On July 2, 2021, the first of two substantially similar federal securities law putative class actions was filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York against the Company and certain of its officers. The actions allege violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 on a behalf of a putative class of persons who purchased or otherwise acquired DraftKings stock between December 23, 2019 and June 15, 2021. The allegations relate to, among other things, allegedly false and misleading statements and/or failures to disclose information about the Company's business and prospects, based primarily upon the allegations concerning SBTech that were contained in a report published about the Company on June 15, 2021 by Hindenburg Research (the "Hindenburg Report"). The Company intends to vigorously defend against these claims.

On July 9, 2021, the Company received a subpoena from the SEC seeking documents concerning certain of the allegations raised in the Hindenburg Report. The Company intends to comply with the related requests and is cooperating with the SEC's ongoing inquiry.

The Company cannot predict with any degree of certainty the outcome of these matters or determine the extent of any potential liabilities. The Company also cannot provide an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss. Any adverse outcome in these matters could expose the Company to substantial damages or penalties that may have a material adverse impact on the Company's operations and cash flows.

Despite the potential for significant damages, the Company does not believe, based on currently available information, that the outcome of this proceeding will have a material adverse effect on DraftKings' financial condition, although the outcome could be material to DraftKings' operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

Internal Revenue Service

The Company is currently under Internal Revenue Service audit for prior tax years, with the primary unresolved issues relating to excise taxation of fantasy sports contests and informational reporting and withholding. The final resolution of that audit, and other audits or litigation, may differ from the amounts recorded in these consolidated financial statements and may materially affect the Company's consolidated financial statements in the period or periods in which that determination is made.

Letters of Credit

In connection with the Credit Agreement with Pacific Western Bank, the Company has entered into several letters of credit totaling $4.2 million and $4.2 million as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 for the Company's leases of office space.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (the "Report") and the section entitled "Risk Factors." Unless otherwise indicated, the terms "DraftKings," "we," "us," or "our" refer to DraftKings Inc., a Nevada corporation, together with its consolidated subsidiaries.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the "safe harbor" provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 that reflect future plans, estimates, beliefs and expected performance. The forward-looking statements depend upon events, risks and uncertainties that may be outside of our control. The words "anticipate," "believe," "continue," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intends," "may," "might," "plan," "possible," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "would" and similar expressions may identify forward-looking statements, but the absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking. You are cautioned that our business and operations are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control, and, consequently, our actual results may differ materially from those projected.

Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to, those identified below and those discussed in the section entitled "Risk Factors" included elsewhere in this Report. Any statements contained herein that are not statements of historical fact may be forward-looking statements.

- factors relating to our business, operations and financial performance, including:
  - our ability to effectively compete in the global entertainment and gaming industries;
  - our ability to successfully acquire and integrate new operations;
  - our ability to obtain and maintain licenses with gaming authorities;
  - our inability to recognize deferred tax assets and tax loss carryforwards;
- market and global conditions and economic factors beyond our control, including the potential adverse effects of the ongoing global coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic on capital markets, general economic conditions, unemployment and our liquidity, operations and personnel;
- intense competition and competitive pressures from other companies worldwide in the industries in which we operate;
- our ability to raise financing in the future;
- our success in retaining or recruiting officers, key employees or directors; and
- litigation and the ability to adequately protect our intellectual property rights.

These risks and other factors include those set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, as filed with the SEC on February 26, 2021 and as amended on Form 10-K/A on May 3, 2021 (the "2020 Annual Report"). Due to the uncertain nature of these factors, management cannot assess the impact of each factor on the business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements.

Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which such statement is made, and we undertake no obligation to update any of these statements to reflect events or circumstances occurring after the date of this Report. New factors may emerge and it is not possible to predict all factors that may affect our business and prospects.

Our Business

We are a digital sports entertainment and gaming company. We provide users with daily fantasy sports ("DFS"), sports betting ("Sportsbook") and online casino ("iGaming") opportunities, and we are also involved in the design, development, and licensing of sports betting and casino gaming software for online and retail sportsbooks and casino gaming products.

Our mission is to make life more exciting by responsibly creating the world's favorite real-money games and betting experiences. We accomplish this by creating an environment where our users can find enjoyment and fulfillment through DFS, Sportsbook and iGaming.

We make deliberate and substantial investments in support of our mission and long-term growth. For example, we have invested in our products and technology in order to continually launch new product innovations, improve marketing, merchandising, and operational efficiency through data science, and deliver a great user experience. We also make significant investments in sales and marketing and incentives to grow and retain our paid user base, including personalized cross-product offers and promotions, and promote brand awareness to attract the "skin-in-the-game" sports fan. Together, these investments have enabled us to create a leading product offering built on scalable technology, while attracting a user base that has resulted in the rapid growth of our business.

Our priorities are to (a) continue to invest in our products and services, (b) launch our product offerings in new geographies, (c) effectively integrate SBTech (Global) Limited ("SBTech") to form a vertically integrated business, (d) create replicable and predictable state-level unit economics in sports betting and iGaming and (e) expand our consumer offerings. When we launch Sportsbook and iGaming offerings in a new jurisdiction, we invest in user acquisition, retention and cross-selling until the new jurisdiction provides a critical mass of users engaged across our product offerings.

Our current technology is highly scalable with relatively minimal incremental spend required to launch our product offerings in new jurisdictions. We will continue to manage our fixed-cost base in conjunction with our market entry plans and focus our variable spend on marketing, user experience and support and regulatory compliance to become the product of choice for users and maintain favorable relationships with regulators. We expect to improve our profitability over time (excluding the impact of amortization of acquired intangibles) through cost synergies and new opportunities driven by vertical integration with SBTech's technology and expertise.

Our path to profitability is based on the acceleration of positive contribution profit growth driven by marketing efficiencies as we continue the transition from local to regional to national advertising and scale benefits on the technology development component of our cost of revenue. On a consolidated Adjusted EBITDA basis, we expect to achieve profitability when total contribution profit exceeds the fixed costs of our business, which depends, in part, on the percentage of the U.S. adult population that has access to our product offerings and the other factors summarized in the section entitled "*Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements*".

Basis of Presentation

We operate two complementary business segments: our business-to-consumer ("B2C") business and our business-to-business ("B2B") business.

B2C

Our B2C business is comprised of the legacy business of DraftKings Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Old DK"), which includes our DFS, Sportsbook and iGaming product offerings. Across these principal offerings, we offer users a single integrated product that provides one account, one wallet, a centralized payment system and responsible gaming controls. Currently, we operate our B2C segment primarily in the United States.

B2B

Our B2B business is primarily comprised of the operations of SBTech, which we acquired on April 23, 2020. Our B2B segment's principal activities involve the design and development of sports betting and casino gaming software. Our B2B services are delivered through our proprietary software, and our complementary service offerings include trading and risk management and support for reporting, customer management and regulatory reporting requirements. The operations of our B2B segment are concentrated mainly in Europe, Asia and the United States. SBTech has offered its services through a reseller model in Asia. On April 1, 2021, the agreement with the reseller was terminated, with a transition period that has already ended.

Impact of COVID-19

The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely impacted global commercial activity, disrupted supply chains and contributed to significant volatility in financial markets. In 2020 and continuing into 2021, the COVID-19 pandemic adversely impacted many different industries. The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic could have a continued material adverse impact on economic and market conditions and trigger a period of global economic slowdown. The rapid development and fluidity of this situation

precludes any prediction as to the extent and the duration of the impact of COVID-19. The COVID-19 pandemic therefore presents material uncertainty and risk with respect to us and our performance and could affect our financial results in a materially adverse way.

Since the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, the primary impacts to us have been the suspension, cancellation and rescheduling of sports seasons and sporting events. Beginning in March 2020 and continuing through the end of the second quarter of 2020, many sports seasons and sporting events, including the MLB regular season, domestic soccer leagues and European Cup competitions, the NBA regular season and playoffs, the NCAA college basketball tournament, the Masters golf tournament, and the NHL regular season and playoffs, were suspended or cancelled. The suspension of sports seasons and sporting events reduced customers' use of, and spending on, our Sportsbook and DFS product offerings. Starting in the third quarter of 2020 and continuing into the fourth quarter of 2020, major professional sports leagues resumed their activities, many of which were held at limited or reduced capacity. MLB began its season after a three-month delay and also completed the World Series, the NHL resumed its season and completed the Stanley Cup Playoffs, the Masters golf tournament was held, most domestic soccer leagues resumed and several European cup competitions were held, and the NFL season began on its regular schedule. During this period, the NBA also resumed its season, completed the NBA Finals and commenced its 2020 - 2021 season. In the six months ended June 30, 2021, many sports seasons continued and most sporting events were held as planned, including the NFL regular season, the NFL Playoffs and Superbowl LV, the NBA regular season and NBA playoffs, the NHL regular season and the NHL Stanley Cup, the NASCAR Cup Series, various NCAA football bowl games, the NCAA college basketball season and tournament, and the UEFA European Football Championship. The continued return of major sports and sporting events generated significant user interest and activity in our Sportsbook and DFS product offerings. However, the possibility remains that sports seasons and sporting events may be suspended, cancelled or rescheduled due to COVID-19 outbreaks. The suspension and alteration of sports seasons and sporting events in 2020 reduced customers' use of, and spending on, our Sportsbook and DFS product offerings and caused us to issue refunds for canceled events.

Our revenue varies based on sports seasons and sporting events amongst other things, and cancellations, suspensions or alterations resulting from COVID-19 have the potential to adversely affect our revenue, possibly materially. However, our product offerings that do not rely on sports seasons and sporting events, such as iGaming, may partially offset this adverse impact on revenue. DraftKings is also developing more innovative products that do not rely on traditional sports seasons and sporting events, for example, products that permit wagering and contests on events such as eSports and simulated NASCAR.

A significant or prolonged decrease in consumer spending on entertainment or leisure activities would likely have an adverse effect on demand for our product offerings, reducing cash flows and revenues, and thereby materially harming our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, a recurrence of COVID-19 cases or an emergence of additional variants or strains of COVID-19 could cause other widespread or more severe impacts depending on where infection rates are highest. As steps taken to mitigate the spread of COVID-19 necessitated a shift away from a traditional office environment for many employees, we implemented business continuity programs to ensure that employees were safe and that the business continued to function with minimal disruptions to normal work operations while employees worked remotely. We will continue to monitor developments relating to disruptions and uncertainties caused by COVID-19.

Financial Highlights and Trends

The following table sets forth a summary of our financial results for the periods indicated:

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
(amounts in thousands)	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenue (1)	$ 297,605	$ 70,931	$ 609,881	$ 159,473
Pro Forma Revenue (2)	297,605	74,998	609,881	188,443
Net Loss (1)	(305,526)	(524,798)	(651,870)	(593,478)
Pro Forma Net Loss (2)	(305,526)	(520,161)	(651,870)	(602,242)
Adjusted EBITDA (3)	(95,302)	(57,495)	(234,564)	(106,956)
Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA (3)	(95,302)	(59,817)	(234,564)	(111,418)

(1) Due to the timing of the Business Combination, the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 reflects B2B/SBTech activity beginning April 24, 2020.
(2) Assumes that the Business Combination was consummated on January 1, 2019. See "*—Comparability of Financial Information*" below.

(3) Adjusted EBITDA and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA are non-GAAP financial measures. See "*—Non-GAAP Information*" below for additional information about these measures and a reconciliation of these measures.

Revenue increased by $226.7 million and $450.4 million in the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively, compared to the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, primarily due to the strong performance of our B2C product offerings as a result of robust customer acquisition and retention and the successful launches of our Sportsbook and iGaming product offerings in additional jurisdictions since the second quarter of 2020. In addition, year-over-year revenue growth in the second quarter of 2021 reflects the resumption of major sporting events when compared to the same period in 2020, which had multiple suspension and cancellations as a result of COVID-19 that resulted in a reduction in customers' use of, and spending on, our Sportsbook and DFS product offerings in the second quarter of 2020.

Pro forma revenue increased by $222.6 million and $421.4 million in the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, mainly reflecting the strong performance of our B2C product offerings, as discussed above, and an increase in B2B revenues as our B2B business was also negatively impacted in 2020 by COVID-19.

Comparability of Financial Results

On April 23, 2020, we completed the business combination, by and among DEAC, Old DK and SBTech (the "Business Combination"). The Business Combination resulted in, among other things, a considerable increase in amortizable intangible assets and goodwill. The amortization of acquired intangibles has materially increased our consolidated cost of sales (and adversely affected our consolidated gross profit margin) for periods after the acquisition and is expected to continue to do so for the foreseeable future. As a result of the Business Combination, we became a public company listed on The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC and have hired personnel and incurred costs that are necessary and customary for our operations as a public company, which has contributed to, and is expected to continue to contribute to, higher general and administrative costs.

In March 2021, we issued zero-coupon convertible senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of $1,265.0 million, which includes proceeds from the full exercise of the over-allotment option (collectively the "Convertible Notes"). In connection with the pricing of the Convertible Notes and the exercise of the option to purchase additional notes, the Company entered into a privately negotiated capped call transaction ("Capped Call Transactions"). The Capped Call Transactions are expected generally to reduce potential dilution to our Class A common stock upon any conversion of the Convertible Notes. The net cost to enter into the Capped Call Transactions was $124.0 million.

We had cash on hand, excluding cash held on behalf of customers, of $2.6 billion as of June 30, 2021, compared to $1.8 billion as of December 31, 2020.

Due to fair value changes throughout the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, we recorded a gain on remeasurement of warrant liabilities of $17.0 million and a loss on remeasurement of warrant liabilities of $10.0 million, respectively, and a loss on remeasurement of warrant liabilities of $363.4 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020.

The following discussion of our results of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 includes the financial results of SBTech. Accordingly, our consolidated results of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 are not comparable to our consolidated results of operations for prior periods. Our B2C segment results, presented and discussed below, are comparable to DraftKings' legacy operations and our reported consolidated results for prior periods.

To facilitate comparability between periods, we have included in this Report a supplemental discussion of our results of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 compared with our unaudited pro forma results of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020. The pro forma results for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 were prepared giving effect to the Business Combination as if it had been consummated on January 1, 2019, and are based on estimates and assumptions, which we believe are reasonable and consistent with Article 11 of Regulation S-X.

Key Performance Indicators – B2C Operations

Monthly Unique Payers ("MUPs"). MUPs is the average number of unique paid users ("unique payers") that use our B2C product offerings on a monthly basis.

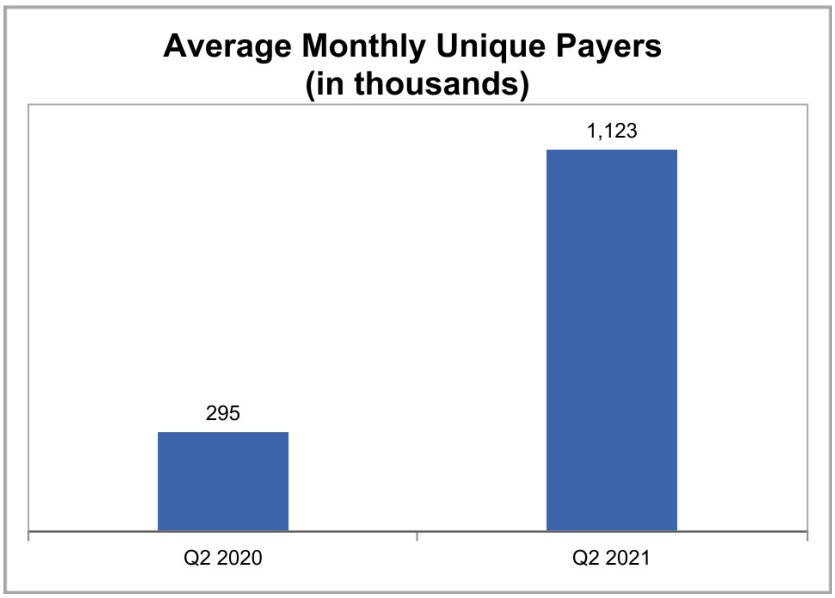
MUPs is a key indicator of the scale of our B2C user base and awareness of our brand. We believe that year-over-year MUPs is also generally indicative of the long-term revenue growth potential of our B2C segment, although MUPs in individual

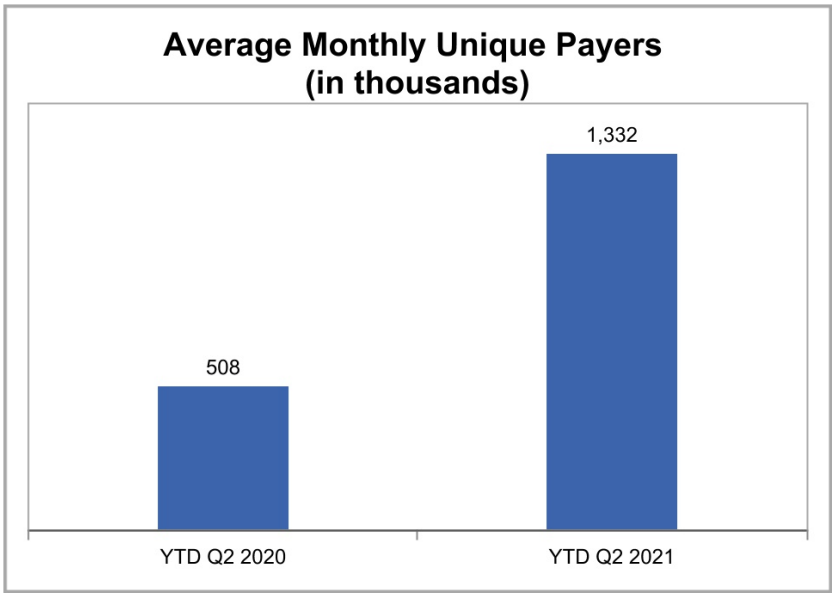
periods may be less indicative of our longer-term expectations. We expect the number of MUPs to grow as we attract, retain and re-engage users in new and existing jurisdictions and expand our product offerings to appeal to a wider audience.

We define MUPs as the number of unique payers per month who had a paid engagement (*i.e.*, participated in a real-money DFS contest, sports bet, or casino game) across one or more of our product offerings via our technology. For reported periods longer than one month, we average the MUPs for the months in the reported period.

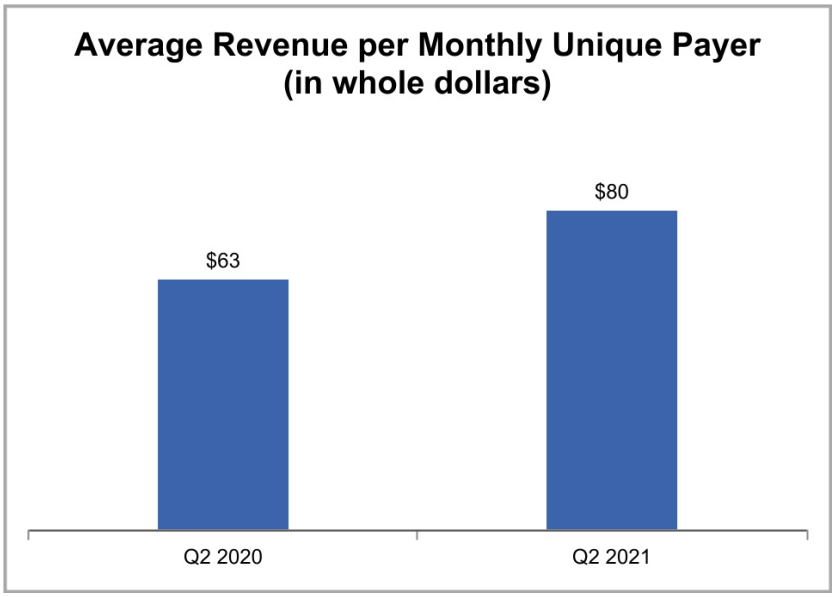
A "unique paid user" or "unique payer" is any person who had one or more paid engagements via our B2C technology during the period (*i.e.*, a user that participates in a paid engagement with one of our B2C product offerings counts as a single unique paid user or unique payer for the period). We exclude users who have made a deposit but have not yet had a paid engagement. Unique payers or unique paid users include users who have participated in a paid engagement with promotional incentives, which are fungible with other funds deposited in their wallets on our technology; the number of these users included in MUPs has not been material to date and a substantial majority of such users are repeat users who have had paid engagements both prior to and after receiving incentives.

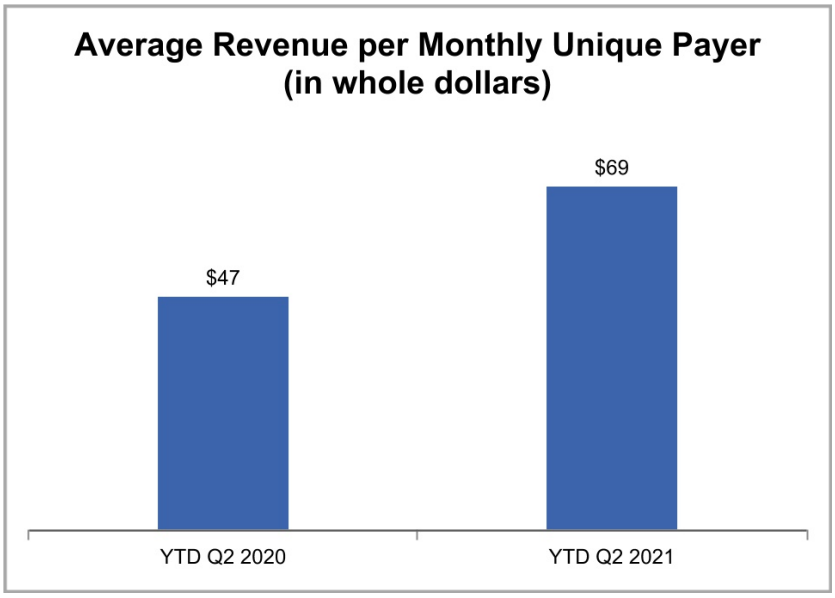
The charts below present our MUPs for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:





Average Revenue per MUP ("ARPMUP"). ARPMUP is the average B2C segment revenue per MUP, and this key metric represents our ability to drive usage and monetization of our B2C product offerings. The charts below present our ARPMUP for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:





We define and calculate ARPMUP as the average monthly B2C segment revenue for a reporting period, divided by MUPs (*i.e.*, the average number of unique payers) for the same period.

Our period-on-period increase in MUPs for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to the same periods in 2020, reflects strong unique payer retention and acquisition across our DFS, Sportsbook and iGaming product offerings as well as the expansion of our Sportsbook and iGaming product offerings into new states. Year-over-year growth in MUPs in the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 was also positively impacted by the suspension and cancellation of major sporting events beginning in March of 2020 as a result of COVID-19. ARPMUP increased in the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to the same periods in 2020, primarily due to a return to a more normal sports schedule, which resulted in stronger and more consistent customer engagement across our DFS and Sportsbook product offerings. The launch of our Sportsbook and iGaming product offerings in additional states also positively impacted our product mix. We also continued to drive engagement across our B2C product offerings as we cross sell our users into more products.

Non-GAAP Information

This Report includes Adjusted EBITDA and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA, which are non-GAAP performance measures that we use to supplement our results presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. We believe Adjusted EBITDA and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA are useful in evaluating our operating performance, similar to measures reported by our publicly-listed U.S. competitors, and regularly used by security analysts, institutional investors and other interested parties in analyzing operating performance and prospects. Adjusted EBITDA and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA are not intended to be a substitute for any U.S. GAAP financial measure. As calculated, it may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures of performance of other companies in other industries or within the same industry.

We define and calculate Adjusted EBITDA as net loss before the impact of interest income or expense, income tax expense or benefit, depreciation and amortization, and further adjusted for the following items: stock-based compensation, transaction-related costs, non-core litigation, settlement and related costs, non-recurring advocacy and other related legal expenses, remeasurement of warrant liabilities, and certain other non-recurring, non-cash or non-core items, as described in the reconciliation below. We define and calculate Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA as pro forma net loss (giving effect to the Business Combination as if it were consummated on January 1, 2019) before the impact of interest income or expense, income tax expense or benefit and depreciation and amortization, and further adjusted for the same items as Adjusted EBITDA.

We include these non-GAAP financial measures because they are used by management to evaluate our core operating performance and trends and to make strategic decisions regarding the allocation of capital and new investments. Adjusted EBITDA excludes certain expenses that are required in accordance with U.S. GAAP because they are non-recurring items (for example, in the case of transaction-related costs and advocacy and other related legal expenses), non-cash expenditures (for example, in the case of depreciation, amortization, remeasurement of warrant liabilities and stock-based compensation), or are

not related to our underlying business performance (for example, in the case of interest income and expense and litigation settlement and related costs). Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA excludes the same categories of expenses and is prepared to give effect to the Business Combination as if it occurred on January 1, 2019.

Adjusted EBITDA

The table below presents our Adjusted EBITDA reconciled to our net loss, the closest U.S. GAAP measure, for the periods indicated:

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
(amounts in thousands)	**2021**	**2020**	**2021**	**2020**
Net loss	$ (305,526)	$ (524,798)	$ (651,870)	$ (593,478)
Adjusted for:				
Depreciation and amortization (1)	30,051	18,668	58,244	23,372
Interest (income) expense, net	(1,642)	588	(2,627)	2,939
Income tax provision (benefit)	2,404	323	(2,191)	332
Stock-based compensation (2)	171,739	54,486	323,582	59,328
Transaction-related costs (3)	7,890	25,255	10,913	30,907
Litigation, settlement, and related costs (4)	3,599	2,022	4,221	3,352
Advocacy and other related legal expenses (5)	11,035	—	11,035	—
(Gain) loss on remeasurement of warrant liabilities	(16,984)	363,361	9,996	363,361
Other non-recurring costs, special project costs and non-operating costs (6)	2,132	2,600	4,133	2,931
Adjusted EBITDA	**$ (95,302)**	**$ (57,495)**	**$ (234,564)**	**$ (106,956)**
Adjusted EBITDA by segment:				
B2B	$ (3,043)	$ (3,522)	$ (951)	$ (3,522)
B2C	$ (92,259)	$ (53,973)	$ (233,613)	$ (103,434)

(1) The amounts include the amortization of acquired intangible assets of $20.6 million and $13.2 million for the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and $39.7 million and $13.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

(2) The amounts for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 primarily reflect stock-based compensation expenses resulting from the issuance of awards under long-term incentive plans. The amounts for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, primarily reflect probability-based expenses on stock-based compensation awards resulting from the achievement of share price targets under long-term incentive plans and the issuance of our Class B shares (which have no economic or conversion rights) to our Chief Executive Officer.

(3) Includes capital markets advisory, consulting, accounting and legal expenses related to evaluation, negotiation and integration costs incurred in connection with pending or completed transactions and offerings. These costs include those relating to the Business Combination for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020.

(4) Includes primarily external legal costs related to litigation and litigation settlement costs deemed unrelated to our core business operations.

(5) Includes certain non-recurring costs relating to advocacy efforts and other legal expenses in jurisdictions where we do not operate certain products and are actively seeking licensure, or similar approval, for those products. For the current period, those costs primarily relate to Florida. The amount excludes other recurring costs relating to advocacy efforts and other legal expenses incurred in jurisdictions where related legislation has been passed and we currently operate.

(6) Includes primarily consulting, advisory and other costs relating to non-recurring items and special projects, including the implementation of internal controls over financial reporting, as well as our equity method share of the investee's losses.

Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA

The table below presents our Actual Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA reconciled to net loss for the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to a similar reconciliation of our Non-GAAP Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA to our pro forma net income for the same period in 2020:

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
(amounts in thousands)	Actual	Pro Forma	Actual	Pro Forma
Net loss	$ (305,526)	$ (520,161)	$ (651,870)	$ (602,242)
Adjusted for:				
Depreciation and amortization (1)	30,051	23,406	58,244	46,657
Interest (income) expense, net	(1,642)	601	(2,627)	3,399
Income tax provision (benefit)	2,404	3,008	(2,191)	920
Stock-based compensation (2)	171,739	65,346	323,582	70,204
Transaction-related costs (3)	7,890	—	10,913	—
Litigation, settlement, and related costs (4)	3,599	2,022	4,221	3,352
Advocacy and other related legal expenses (5)	11,035	—	11,035	—
(Gain) loss on remeasurement of warrant liabilities	(16,984)	363,361	9,996	363,361
Other non-recurring costs, special project costs and non-operating costs (6)	2,132	2,600	4,133	2,931
Pro forma Adjusted EBITDA	**$ (95,302)**	**$ (59,817)**	**$ (234,564)**	**$ (111,418)**

(1) The amounts include the amortization of acquired intangible assets of $20.6 million and $17.7 million for the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and $39.7 million and $35.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

(2) The amounts for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 primarily reflect stock-based compensation expenses resulting from the issuance of awards under long-term incentive plans. The amounts for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, primarily reflect probability-based expenses on stock-based compensation awards resulting from the achievement of share price targets under long-term incentive plans and the issuance of our Class B shares (which have no economic or conversion rights) to our Chief Executive Officer, as well as expense due to the satisfaction of the performance condition, immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, on stock-based compensation awards granted to SBTech employees in prior periods.

(3) Includes capital markets advisory, consulting, accounting and legal expenses related to evaluation, negotiation and integration costs incurred in connection with pending or completed transactions and offerings. The transaction costs related to the Business Combination described in footnote 1 to the preceding table have been eliminated in calculating our pro forma net income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 pursuant to the principles of Article 11 of Regulation S-X.

(4) Includes primarily external legal costs related to litigation and litigation settlement costs deemed unrelated to our core business operations.

(5) Includes certain non-recurring costs relating to advocacy efforts and other legal expenses in jurisdictions where we do not operate certain products and are actively seeking licensure, or similar approval, for those products. For the current period, those costs primarily relate to Florida. The amount excludes other recurring costs relating to advocacy efforts and other legal expenses incurred in jurisdictions where related legislation has been passed and we currently operate.

(6) Includes primarily consulting, advisory and other costs relating to non-recurring items and special projects, including the implementation of internal controls over financial reporting, as well as our equity method share of the investee’s losses.

Results of Operations

Three Months Ended June 30, 2021 Compared to the Three Months Ended June 30, 2020

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated results of operations for the interim periods indicated, and the changes between periods.

	Three months ended June 30, 2021			
(amounts in thousands, except percentages)	2021	2020	$ Change	% Change
Revenue	**$ 297,605**	**$ 70,931**	**$ 226,674**	**319.6 %**
Cost of revenue	187,006	47,330	(139,676)	(295.1) %
Sales and marketing	170,712	46,188	(124,524)	(269.6) %
Product and technology	62,635	30,549	(32,086)	(105.0) %
General and administrative	198,806	107,308	(91,498)	(85.3) %
Loss from operations	**(321,554)**	**(160,444)**	**(161,110)**	**(100.4)%**
Interest income (expense), net	1,642	(588)	2,230	379.3 %
Gain (loss) on remeasurement of warrant liabilities	16,984	(363,361)	380,345	104.7 %
Loss before income tax (benefit) provision and loss from equity method investment	**(302,928)**	**(524,393)**	**221,465**	**42.2 %**
Income tax provision	2,404	323	(2,081)	(644.3) %
Loss from equity method investment	194	82	(112)	(136.6) %
Net loss	**$ (305,526)**	**$ (524,798)**	**$ 219,272**	**41.8 %**

Revenue. Revenue increased $226.7 million, or 319.6%, to $297.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021, from $70.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020. The increase was partially attributable to $12.5 million in incremental B2B segment revenue primarily related to a full period of SBTech's results in the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to a partial period of SBTech's results in the three months ended June 30, 2020 (SBTech was acquired on April 23, 2020).

Excluding the impact of our B2B segment, revenue would have increased by $214.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021, reflecting strong customer acquisition and retention, successful launches of Sportsbook and iGaming in additional states since the second quarter of 2020, and a more favorable sports schedule compared to the three months ended June 30, 2020, which was more substantially impacted by COVID-19. MUPs for our B2C segment increased by 280.7%, while ARPMUP for our B2C segment increased by 26.2% compared to the three months ended June 30, 2020.

Cost of Revenue. Cost of revenue increased $139.7 million, or 295.1%, to $187.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021, from $47.3 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020. Of this increase, $14.9 million was attributable to the B2B segment, including an increase of $7.4 million in amortization of acquired intangibles.

Excluding the impact of our B2B segment, the cost of revenue increase would have been $124.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021. This increase is largely due to variable costs related to the growth of our B2C segment in existing jurisdictions as well as expansion into new jurisdictions. These variable costs primarily include an increase in product taxes and revenue share agreements with the expansion into new states, as well as the variable impact of continued growth in existing states. In addition, we have certain technology and merchant processing partners with variable costs that increased due to additional customer engagement. B2C segment cost of revenue as a percentage of B2C revenue increased by 6.0 percentage points to 56.7% in the three months ended June 30, 2021 from 50.7% in the three months ended June 30, 2020, reflecting our changed revenue mix from our more mature DFS product to our iGaming and Sportsbook product offerings as well as higher promotional investment in new geographies. In general, our iGaming and Sportsbook product offerings produce revenue at a higher cost per revenue dollar relative to our more mature DFS offering.

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expense increased $124.5 million, or 269.6%, to $170.7 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021, from $46.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020, of which $1.6 million was attributable to our B2B segment. Excluding the impact of our B2B segment, the increase was $122.9 million and was primarily due to higher advertising and marketing spending to increase awareness of and user acquisition for our Sportsbook and iGaming offerings, particularly in newly launched states, and an increase in stock-based compensation expense from the issuance of awards under our long-term incentive plans.

Product and Technology. Product and technology expense increased $32.1 million, or 105.0%, to $62.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021 from $30.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020, of which $11.9 million was

attributable to our B2B segment. Excluding the impact of our B2B segment, the increase would have been $20.2 million and primarily reflects an increase in stock-based compensation expense, as well as additions to our product operations and engineering headcount in our B2C segment.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expense increased $91.5 million, or 85.3%, to $198.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021 from $107.3 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020. Of this increase, $4.2 million was attributable to our B2B segment. Excluding the impact of our B2B segment, the increase would have been $87.3 million, primarily due to an increase in stock-based compensation expense from the issuance of awards granted under our long-term incentive plans as well as an increase in personnel costs reflecting headcount growth to support our operations as a public company.

Interest Income (Expense). Interest income was $1.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to interest expense of $0.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020.

Gain (Loss) on Remeasurement of Warrant Liabilities. We recorded a gain on remeasurement of warrant liabilities of $17.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021, compared to a loss of $363.4 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020.

Net Loss. Net loss decreased by $219.3 million to $305.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021 from $524.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020, for the reasons discussed above.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Compared to the Six Months Ended June 30, 2020

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated results of operations for the interim periods indicated, and the changes between periods.

	Six months ended June 30, 2021			
(amounts in thousands, except percentages)	2021	2020	$ Change	% Change
Revenue	**$ 609,881**	**$ 159,473**	**$ 450,408**	**282.4 %**
Cost of revenue	370,231	90,746	(279,485)	(308.0) %
Sales and marketing	399,398	99,894	(299,504)	(299.8) %
Product and technology	118,794	48,590	(70,204)	(144.5) %
General and administrative	367,803	146,804	(220,999)	(150.5) %
Loss from operations	**(646,345)**	**(226,561)**	**(419,784)**	**(185.3)%**
Interest income (expense), net	2,627	(2,939)	5,566	189.4 %
Loss on remeasurement of warrant liabilities	(9,996)	(363,361)	353,365	97.2 %
Loss before income tax (benefit) provision and loss from equity method investment	**(653,714)**	**(592,861)**	**(60,853)**	**(10.3)%**
Income tax (benefit) provision	(2,191)	332	2,523	759.9 %
Loss from equity method investment	347	285	(62)	(21.8) %
Net loss	**$ (651,870)**	**$ (593,478)**	**$ (58,392)**	**(9.8)%**

Revenue. Revenue increased $450.4 million, or 282.4%, to $609.9 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021, from $159.5 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020. The increase was partially attributable to $43.9 million in incremental B2B segment revenue primarily related to a full period of SBTech's results in the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to a partial period of SBTech's results in the six months ended June 30, 2020 (SBTech was acquired on April 23, 2020).

Excluding the impact of our B2B segment, revenue would have increased by $406.5 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021, reflecting strong customer acquisition and retention, the successful launches of our Sportsbook and iGaming product offerings in additional states since the second quarter of 2020, and a more favorable sports schedule compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020, which was more substantially impacted by COVID-19. Period-on-period, MUPs for our B2C segment increased by 162.2%, while ARPMUP for our B2C segment increased by 44.9%.

Cost of Revenue. Cost of revenue increased $279.5 million, or 308.0%, to $370.2 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021, from $90.7 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020. Of this increase, $46.6 million was attributable to our B2B segment, including an increase of $26.5 million in amortization of acquired intangibles.

Excluding the impact of our B2B segment, the cost of revenue increase would have been $232.9 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021. This increase is largely due to variable costs related to the growth of our B2C segment in existing

jurisdictions as well as expansion into new jurisdictions. These variable costs primarily include an increase in product taxes and revenue share agreements with the expansion into new states, as well as the variable impact of continued growth in existing states. In addition, we have certain technology and merchant processing partners with variable costs that increased due to additional customer engagement. B2C segment cost of revenue as a percentage of B2C revenue increased by 5.6 percentage points to 55.3% in the six months ended June 30, 2021 from 49.7% in the six months ended June 30, 2020, reflecting our changed revenue mix from our more mature DFS product to our iGaming and Sportsbook product offerings as well as higher promotional investment in new geographies. In general, our iGaming and Sportsbook product offerings produce revenue at a higher cost per revenue dollar relative to our more mature DFS offering.

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expense increased $299.5 million, or 299.8%, to $399.4 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021, from $99.9 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020, of which $4.1 million was attributable to the B2B segment. Excluding the impact of our B2B segment, the increase was $295.4 million and was primarily due to higher advertising and marketing spending to increase awareness and user acquisition for our Sportsbook and iGaming offerings, particularly in newly launched states, and an increase in stock-based compensation expense from the issuance of awards under our long-term incentive plans.

Product and Technology. Product and technology expense increased $70.2 million, or 144.5%, to $118.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021 from $48.6 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020, of which $32.2 million was attributable to the B2B segment. Excluding the impact of our B2B segment, the increase would have been $38.0 million and primarily reflects an increase in stock-based compensation expense as well as additions to our product operations and engineering headcount in our B2C segment.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expense increased $221.0 million, or 150.5%, to $367.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021 from $146.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020. Of this increase, $11.8 million was attributable to the B2B segment. Excluding the impact of our B2B segment, the increase would have been $209.2 million, primarily due to an increase in stock-based compensation expense as well as an increase in personnel costs, reflecting headcount growth to support our operations as a public company.

Interest Income (Expense). Interest income was $2.6 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to interest expense of $2.9 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020.

Loss on Remeasurement of Warrant Liabilities. We recorded a loss on remeasurement of warrant liabilities of $10.0 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to a loss of $363.4 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020.

Net Loss. Net loss increased by $58.4 million to $651.9 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021 from $593.5 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020, for the reasons discussed above.

Results of Operations for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2021 Compared to the Supplemental Unaudited Pro Forma Results of Operations for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2020

Set forth below are our results of operations for the three months ended June 30, 2021, compared with the pro forma results of operations for the three months ended June 30, 2020. These pro forma results assume that the acquisition of SBTech, which is the primary component of our B2B segment, occurred on January 1, 2019 and are based on estimates and assumptions which we believe are reasonable. They are not the results that would have been realized had the acquisition of SBTech actually occurred on January 1, 2019 and are not indicative of our consolidated results of operations for future periods.

	Three months ended June 30, 2021			
	2021	2020	$ Change	% Change
(amounts in thousands, except percentages)	Actual	Pro Forma		
Revenue	**$ 297,605**	**$ 74,998**	**$ 222,607**	**296.8 %**
Cost of revenue	187,006	53,172	(133,834)	(251.7) %
Sales and marketing	170,712	46,967	(123,745)	(263.5) %
Product and technology	62,635	36,483	(26,152)	(71.7) %
General and administrative	198,806	91,484	(107,322)	(117.3) %
Loss from operations	**(321,554)**	**(153,108)**	**(168,446)**	**(110.0)%**
Interest income (expense), net	1,642	(601)	2,243	373.2 %
Gain (loss) on remeasurement of warrant liabilities	16,984	(363,361)	380,345	104.7 %
Loss before income tax benefit and loss from equity method investment	**(302,928)**	**(517,070)**	**214,142**	**41.4 %**
Income tax provision	2,404	3,008	604	(20.1) %
Loss from equity method investment	194	83	(111)	(133.7) %
Net loss	**$ (305,526)**	**$ (520,161)**	**$ 214,635**	**41.3 %**

Revenue. Revenue increased $222.6 million, or 296.8%, to $297.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021 from pro forma revenue of $75.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020. Of this increase, $214.2 million was attributable to the performance of our B2C segment, as discussed above.

Cost of Revenue. Cost of revenue increased $133.8 million, or 251.7%, to $187.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021 from pro forma cost of revenue of $53.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020. Of this increase, $124.8 million was attributable to the performance of our B2C segment, as discussed above. The remaining increase was attributable to the performance of our B2B segment which experienced improved results in the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2020, which were negatively impacted by COVID-19.

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expense increased $123.7 million, or 263.5%, to $170.7 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021, from pro forma sales and marketing expense of $47.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020. Substantially all of the increase was attributable to the performance of our B2C segment, as discussed above. Our B2B segment sales and marketing costs remained relatively steady between periods, with the increase primarily reflecting modest growth in headcount.

Product and Technology. Product and technology expense increased by $26.2 million, or 71.7%, to $62.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021, from pro forma product and technology expense of $36.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020. Of this increase, $20.2 million was attributable to the performance of our B2C segment, as discussed above. The remaining increase was attributable to the pro forma performance of the B2B segment, driven mainly by an increase in stock-based compensation awards and increased headcount.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expense increased $107.3 million, or 117.3%, to $198.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021, from pro forma general and administrative expense of $91.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020. Of this increase, $87.3 million was attributable to the performance of our B2C segment, as discussed above. B2B segment pro forma general and administrative expense primarily increased due to higher stock-based compensation awards and headcount growth.

Interest Income (Expense). Interest income was $1.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021, compared to pro forma interest expense of $0.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020.

Gain (Loss) on Remeasurement of Warrant Liabilities. We recorded a gain on remeasurement of warrant liabilities of $17.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021, compared to a loss of $363.4 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020.

Net Loss. Net loss decreased by $214.6 million to $305.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021, from pro forma net loss of $520.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2020, for the reasons discussed above.

Results of Operations for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Compared to the Supplemental Unaudited Pro Forma Results of Operations for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2020

Set forth below are our results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared with the pro forma results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2020. These pro forma results assume that the acquisition of SBTech, which is the primary component of our B2B segment, occurred on January 1, 2019 and are based on estimates and assumptions which we believe are reasonable. They are not the results that would have been realized had the acquisition of SBTech actually occurred on January 1, 2019 and are not indicative of our consolidated results of operations for future periods.

	Six months ended June 30, 2021			
	2021	2020	$ Change	% Change
(amounts in thousands, except percentages)	Actual	Pro Forma		
Revenue	**$ 609,881**	**$ 188,443**	**$ 421,438**	**223.6 %**
Cost of revenue	370,231	121,630	(248,601)	(204.4) %
Sales and marketing	399,398	104,240	(295,158)	(283.2) %
Product and technology	118,794	66,225	(52,569)	(79.4) %
General and administrative	367,803	130,624	(237,179)	(181.6) %
Loss from operations	**(646,345)**	**(234,276)**	**(412,069)**	**(175.9)%**
Interest income (expense), net	2,627	(3,399)	6,026	177.3 %
Loss on remeasurement of warrant liabilities	(9,996)	(363,361)	353,365	97.2 %
Loss before income tax benefit and loss from equity method investment	**(653,714)**	**(601,036)**	**(52,678)**	**(8.8)%**
Income tax (benefit) expense	(2,191)	920	3,111	338.2 %
Loss from equity method investment	347	286	(61)	(21.3) %
Net loss	**$ (651,870)**	**$ (602,242)**	**$ (49,628)**	**(8.2)%**

Revenue. Revenue increased $421.4 million, or 223.6%, to $609.9 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021 from pro forma revenue of $188.4 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020. Of this increase, $406.5 million was attributable to the performance of our B2C segment, as discussed above.

Cost of Revenue. Cost of revenue increased $248.6 million, or 204.4%, to $370.2 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021 from pro forma cost of revenue of $121.6 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020. Of this increase, $232.9 million was attributable to the performance of our B2C segment, as discussed above.

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expense increased $295.2 million, or 283.2%, to $399.4 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021, from pro forma sales and marketing expense of $104.2 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020. Substantially all of the increase was attributable to the performance of our B2C segment, as discussed above. Our B2B segment sales and marketing costs remained relatively steady between periods, with the increase primarily reflecting modest growth in headcount.

Product and Technology. Product and technology expense increased by $52.6 million, or 79.4%, to $118.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021, from pro forma product and technology expense of $66.2 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020. Of this increase, $38.0 million was attributable to the performance of our B2C segment, as discussed above. The remaining increase was attributable to the pro forma performance of the B2B segment, driven mainly by an increase in stock-based compensation awards and increased headcount.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expense increased $237.2 million, or 181.6%, to $367.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021, from pro forma general and administrative expense of $130.6 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020. Of this increase, $209.2 million was attributable to the performance of our B2C segment, as discussed above. B2B segment pro forma general and administrative expense primarily increased due to an increase in stock-based compensation awards and increased headcount.

Interest Income (Expense). Interest income was $2.6 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to pro forma interest expense of $3.4 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020.

Loss on Remeasurement of Warrant Liabilities. We recorded a loss on remeasurement of warrant liabilities of $10.0 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to a loss of $363.4 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020.

Net Loss. Net loss increased by $49.6 million to $651.9 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021, from pro forma net loss of $602.2 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020, for the reasons discussed above.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We had $2.6 billion in cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2021 (excluding player cash, which we segregate from our operating cash balances on behalf of our paid users for all jurisdictions and products). We believe our cash on hand is sufficient to meet our current working capital and capital expenditure requirements for a period of at least twelve months from the date of this filing, irrespective of the continuing impact of COVID-19.

Debt

In March 2021, we issued zero-coupon convertible senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of $1,265.0 million. The Convertible Notes mature on March 15, 2028, subject to earlier conversion, redemption or repurchase. In connection with the pricing of the Convertible Notes and the exercise of the option to purchase additional Convertible Notes, we entered into privately negotiated capped call transactions ("Capped Call Transactions"). The Capped Call Transactions are expected generally to reduce potential dilution to our Class A common stock upon any conversion of the Convertible Notes. The net cost of $124.0 million incurred to enter into the Capped Call Transactions was recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital on the Company's consolidated balance sheet.

We also have a revolving credit facility with Pacific Western Bank with a current limit of $60.0 million. The facility is scheduled to mature on March 1, 2022. As of June 30, 2021, $4.2 million of the amount available under the facility was applied to the issuance of letters of credit in connection with our office leases. $55.8 million was available for borrowing under the revolving credit facility as of the date of this Report.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Six months ended June 30,	
(amounts in thousands)	**2021**	**2020**
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (176,375)	$ (146,976)
Net cash used in investing activities	(100,579)	(198,652)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,131,911	1,501,100
Effect of foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	824	256
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	855,781	1,155,728
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	2,104,976	220,533
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 2,960,757	$ 1,376,261

Operating Activities. Our cash used in operating activities includes the impact of changes in user cash receivables and liabilities to users. We treat this cash as the property of our users and segregate it from our operating cash balances. When we receive a user deposit, we record it as cash reserved for users on our balance sheet. In certain cases, a payment processor may delay the remittance of deposits to us for risk management or other reasons, in which case we grant our users access to those funds and record the deposits as a receivable reserved for users.

Net cash used in operating activities in the six months ended June 30, 2021 was $176.4 million, compared to $147.0 million in the six months ended June 30, 2020, mainly reflecting our $58.4 million higher net loss, for the reasons discussed above, net of non-cash cost items. Non-cash cost items decreased $65.9 million period-over-period, driven primarily by a decrease in loss on remeasurement and partially offset by an increase in stock-based compensation expense and depreciation and amortization. The increase of these cash outflows were partially offset by improvements in operating working capital of $94.9 million due to an increase in cash provided by our accounts payable and accrued expenses.

Investing Activities. Net cash used in investing activities during the six months ended June 30, 2021 decreased by $98.1 million to $100.6 million from $198.7 million during the same period in 2020, mainly reflecting the cash portion of consideration paid to SBTech shareholders in connection with the Business Combination during the second quarter of 2020.

Financing Activities. Net cash provided by financing activities during the six months ended June 30, 2021 decreased by $369.2 million to $1,131.9 million from $1,501.1 million during the same period in 2020. Although we completed a convertible debt offering during the six months ended June 30, 2021, there were additional activities that occurred during the six months ended June 30, 2020 that caused cash provided by financing activities to decrease when comparing these periods. Such activities that occurred during the six months ended June 30, 2020 include the recapitalization of DEAC shares and net

proceeds of $190.7 million that primarily related to the exercise of our public warrants, which became exercisable following the Business Combination, and net proceeds of received in connection with the a secondary public offering.

Commitments and Contingencies

Refer to Note 12 of our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Report for a summary of our commitments as of June 30, 2021.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. Our discussion and analysis of the financial condition and results of operations are based on these financial statements. The preparation of these financial statements requires the application of accounting policies in addition to certain estimates and judgments by our management. Our estimates and judgments are based on currently available information, historical results and other assumptions we believe are reasonable. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates.

During the three months ended June 30, 2021, there were no changes to the critical accounting policies discussed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, as filed with the SEC on February 26, 2021 and as amended on Form 10-K/A on May 3, 2021 (the "2020 Annual Report"). For a complete discussion of our critical accounting policies, refer to the 2020 Annual Report.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

There have been no significant changes in our exposure to market risk during the three months ended June 30, 2021. Refer to Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk in our 2020 Annual Report.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures.

Management's Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) as of June 30, 2021. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during our most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls and Procedures

Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives, as specified above. Our management recognizes that any control system, no matter how well designed and operated, is based upon certain judgments and assumptions and cannot provide absolute assurance that its objectives will be met.

PART II. —OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings.

We are involved in a number of legal proceedings (including those described below) concerning matters arising in connection with the conduct of our business activities. These proceedings are at varying stages, and many of these proceedings seek an indeterminate amount of damages. We regularly evaluate the status of the legal proceedings in which we are involved to assess whether a loss is probable or there is a reasonable possibility that a loss or an additional loss may have been incurred and to determine if accruals are appropriate. If accruals are not appropriate, we further evaluate each legal proceeding to assess whether an estimate of the possible loss or range of possible loss can be made.

For certain cases described on the following pages, management is unable to provide a meaningful estimate of the possible loss or range of possible loss because, among other reasons, (i) the proceedings are in various stages; (ii) damages have not been sought; (iii) damages are unsupported and/or exaggerated; (iv) there is uncertainty as to the outcome of pending appeals or motions; (v) there are significant factual issues to be resolved; and/or (vi) there are novel legal issues or unsettled legal theories to be presented or a large number of parties involved. For these cases, however, management does not believe, based on currently available information, that the outcomes of these proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, though the outcomes could be material to our operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

In Re: Daily Fantasy Sports Litigation (Multi-District Litigation)

Between late 2015 and early 2016, certain individuals who allegedly registered and competed in daily sports fantasy contests on our and FanDuel's websites, and their family members, filed numerous actions (primarily purported class actions) against us, FanDuel, and other related parties (the "DFS defendants") in courts across the United States. In February 2016, these actions were consolidated in a multi-district litigation in the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts. On September 2, 2016, the consolidated group of plaintiffs filed their First Amended Master Class Action Complaint, superseding their original class action complaint, which superseded their individual complaints.

The plaintiffs assert 27 claims arising under both state and federal law against the DFS defendants. The plaintiffs' claims against us generally fall into four categories: (1) our online daily fantasy sports contests constitute illegal gambling; (2) we promulgated false or misleading advertisements that emphasized the ease of play and likelihood of winning; (3) we induced consumers to lose money through a deceptive bonus program; and (4) we allowed our employees to participate in competitors' fantasy sports contests using non-public information, which gave such employees an unfair advantage over other contestants. The plaintiffs seek money damages, equitable relief, and disgorgement of gains against us.

On November 16, 2016, the DFS defendants filed a motion to compel arbitration against all named plaintiffs except one plaintiff asserting claims against the DFS defendants as a concerned citizen of the State of Florida (the "Concerned Citizen Claims"). On November 27, 2019, the Court granted the DFS defendants' motion to compel arbitration with respect to all named plaintiffs other than a small set of plaintiffs who are family members of individuals who have DraftKings or FanDuel accounts and who assert claims under various state laws regarding gambling (the "Family Member Plaintiffs"). On March 9, 2020, the DFS defendants moved to dismiss the Family Member Plaintiffs' claims and the Concerned Citizen Claims. On April 7, 2020, an opposition to the motion to dismiss the Concerned Citizen Claim was filed. On April 20, 2020, the Family Member Plaintiffs filed their opposition to the DFS defendants' motion to dismiss, and on April 29, 2020, the Family Member Plaintiffs filed a motion for leave to amend the First Amended Master Class Action Complaint. On May 11, 2020, the DFS defendants filed their reply in support of their motion to dismiss the Family Member Plaintiffs' claims and the Concerned Citizen Claim, and on May 13, 2020, the DFS defendants filed their opposition to the Family Member Plaintiffs' motion for leave to amend the First Amended Master Class Action Complaint. On March 5, 2020, one named plaintiff with respect to whom the motion to compel was granted filed a renewed motion to remand his case to state court. On May 29, 2020, we filed an opposition to that motion. On March 3, 2021, DraftKings and the plaintiffs (other than the Family Member Plaintiffs) filed in Court a joint motion for preliminary approval of a proposed settlement, which the Court approved on June 15, 2021. The proposed settlement is subject to final approval by the Court.

We intend to vigorously defend this case. If the plaintiffs were to obtain a judgment in their favor in this lawsuit, we may be subject to substantial damages and we may have to withdraw our DFS operations in certain states. We have established an accrual for this matter. We cannot predict with any degree of certainty the outcome of this suit.

Despite the potential for significant damages, we do not believe, based on currently available information, that the outcome of this proceeding will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, although the outcome could be material to our operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

1,000 Mass Arbitration Demands Filed by One Law Firm

On October 21, 2019, a law firm filed 1,000 "mass arbitrations" against us with the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") on behalf of purported DraftKings users that assert claims similar to those in the multi-district litigation described above. The 1,000 arbitration demands are virtually identical. The law firm that filed the arbitrations has expressed an intention to file a total of more than 20,000 such "mass arbitrations" against us. If these "mass arbitrations" were to proceed, they could result in significant costs to us, which could include a minimum range of$3,200 to $4,700 in fees per arbitration. Consequently, the legal costs incurred by us in connection with defending such arbitrations and any adverse judgments issued in any arbitration, could result in a significant cost to us.

We dispute the law firm's ability to file "mass arbitrations" against us, among other reasons, because they violate our terms of use that require claims be brought on an individual basis and not be consolidated or joined in any other arbitration or proceeding involving a claim of any other party.

After the law firm filed the 1,000 "mass arbitrations," the AAA informed us in writing that it would close their files on, and decline to administer, the 1,000 "mass arbitrations" unless we waived two provisions in our terms of use and that the parties would then be free to bring their claims in court. We elected not to waive the subject terms of use provisions.

On November 6, 2020, the same law firm filed a complaint against DraftKings in Massachusetts Superior Court (Suffolk County), entitled Aaron Abramson, et al. v. DraftKings. In Abramson, the same law firm is seeking, among other things, to compel arbitration against DraftKings on behalf of nine-hundred and ninety-nine (999) individuals. On January 4, 2021, DraftKings and plaintiffs filed a Joint Motion to Transfer Action to Business Litigation Section, which the court allowed and sent notice dated March 1, 2021, to the parties. On March 2, 2021, the same law firm filed with the court (1) Plaintiffs' Motion to Compel Individual Arbitration and Stay Litigation, DraftKings' opposition to this motion and Plaintiffs' reply; and (2) Counter-Defendants' Answer and Affirmative Defenses to Counter-Claimant DraftKings Inc.'s Counterclaim for Declaratory Relief (the Counterclaim was filed by DraftKings on January 5, 2021). On March 19, 2021, DraftKings filed its Motion to Dismiss the Complaint for Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction and Failure to State a Claim, Plaintiffs' opposition and DraftKings' reply.

We intend to vigorously defend all claims. If the claimants successfully compel arbitration and then obtain arbitral awards in their favor, we could be subject to substantial damages and we could be restricted from offering DFS contests in certain states. We have established an accrual for this matter. We cannot predict with any degree of certainty the outcome of the suit or the potential arbitrations (if such arbitrations are compelled).

Despite the potential for significant damages, we do not believe, based on currently available information, that the outcome of this proceeding will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, although the outcome could be material to our operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

Attorney General of Texas

On January 19, 2016, the Texas Attorney General issued an opinion letter that "odds are favorable that a court would conclude that participation in paid daily fantasy sports leagues constitutes illegal gambling" under Texas law. In response to the opinion letter, we sued the Texas Attorney General on March 4, 2016 in Dallas County, Texas.

The lawsuit makes five claims: (1) a claim for a declaratory judgment that daily fantasy sports contests do not violate Texas law; (2) a claim of denial of due process under the Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments to the U.S. Constitution; (3) a claim of denial of due course of law under Article I of the Texas Constitution; (4) a claim of denial of equal protection under the Fourteenth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution; and (5) a claim of denial of equal rights under Article I of the Texas Constitution. We are also seeking reimbursement of our costs and attorneys' fees.

On May 2, 2016, the Texas Attorney General filed a motion to transfer venue to Travis County, Texas. On April 16, 2018, the parties filed a notice of agreed non-suit without prejudice, and we re-filed our lawsuit against the Texas Attorney General in Travis County. On April 17, 2018, the Dallas County court granted the parties' agreed non-suit without prejudice, thereby dismissing the Dallas County lawsuit without prejudice.

On May 24, 2018, the Texas Attorney General answered the complaint filed in Travis County, Texas.

FanDuel filed a petition in intervention on August 24, 2018, seeking essentially the same relief as DraftKings seeks. The Court entered an updated scheduling order setting the case for a non-jury trial on April 20, 2021. The parties subsequently filed an agreed motion to extend the scheduling order seeking, among other things, to change the non-jury trial date to May 27, 2022.

We intend to vigorously pursue our claims. In the event a court ultimately determines that daily fantasy sports contests violate Texas law, that determination could cause financial harm to us and loss of business in Texas.

We cannot predict with any degree of certainty the outcome of these matters or determine the extent of any potential liabilities.

We do not believe, based on currently available information, that the outcome of this proceeding will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, although the outcome could be material to our operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

Interactive Games LLC

On June 14, 2019, Interactive Games LLC (“IG”) filed suit against us in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware. In the Complaint, IG alleges that our daily fantasy sports product offering ("DFS") infringes two patents: U.S. Patent No. 8,956,231 (the “231 Patent”), which is entitled “Multi-process communication regarding gaming information” and U.S. Patent No. 8,974,302 (the “302 Patent”), which is entitled “Multi-process communication regarding gaming information.” That same Complaint alleges that our Sportsbook product offering infringes two additional patents: U.S. Patent No. 8,616,967 (the “967 Patent”), which is entitled “System and method for convenience gaming” and U.S. Patent No. 9,430,901 (the “901 Patent”), which is entitled “System and method for wireless gaming with location determination.” All four of these patents are collectively referred to as the “IG Patents.”

In response to the Complaint, we filed a Motion to Dismiss the Complaint under 35 U.S.C. Section 101, asserting the IG Patents are directed to non-patentable subject matter. The Court has not yet ruled on that Motion.

On June 17, 2020, we filed petitions for IPRs with the PTAB challenging the validity of each of the IG Patents. The PTAB instituted review for the ‘901, ‘231, and ‘967 patents but denied institution for the ‘302 Patent. On February 5, 2021, we filed a request for rehearing regarding the decision on the ‘302 Patent, which was denied by the PTAB on March 2, 2021.

We intend to vigorously defend this case. In the event that a court ultimately determines that we are infringing the asserted patents, we may be subject to substantial damages, which may include treble damages and/or an injunction that could require us to modify certain features that we currently offer.

We cannot predict with any degree of certainty the outcome of these matters or determine the extent of any potential liabilities. We also cannot provide an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss. Any adverse outcome in these matters could expose the Company to substantial damages or penalties that may have a material adverse impact on the Company’s operations and cash flows.

Despite the potential for significant damages, we do not believe, based on currently available information, that the outcome of this proceeding will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, although the outcome could be material to our operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

Winview Inc.

On July 7, 2021, Winview Inc., a Delaware Corporation (“Winview”) filed suit against DraftKings Inc., a Nevada Corporation in the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey. In the complaint, Winview alleges that DraftKings infringes two patents: U.S. Patent No. 9,878,243 (“the ’243 Patent”), entitled “Methodology for Equalizing Systemic Latencies in Television Reception in Connection with Games of Skill Played in Connection with Live Television Programming” and U.S. Patent No. 10,721,543 (“the ’543 Patent”), entitled “Method of and System for Managing Client Resources and Assets for Activities on Computing Devices”. The allegations based on the ’243 patent are directed to Sportsbook, and the allegations based on the ‘543 patent are directed to both Sportsbook and DFS. DraftKings has not been served with the complaint.

On July 28, 2021, Winview filed an amended complaint, in which it alleges that DraftKings infringes two additional patents: U.S. Patent No. 9,993,730 (“the ’730 Patent”), entitled "Methodology for Equalizing Systemic Latencies in Television Reception in Connection with Games of Skill Played in Connection with Live Television Programming”, and U.S. Patent No. 10,806,988 (“the ’988 Patent”), entitled “Method Of and System For Conducting Multiple Contests of Skill with a Single Performance”. The allegations based on the ‘730 Patent are directed at Sportsbook, and the allegations based on the ‘988 patent are directed at DFS.

We intend to vigorously defend this case. In the event that a court ultimately determines that we are infringing the asserted patents, we may be subject to substantial damages, which may include treble damages and/or an injunction that could require us to modify certain features that we currently offer.

We cannot predict with any degree of certainty the outcome of these matters or determine the extent of any potential liabilities. We also cannot provide an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss. Any adverse outcome in these matters could expose the Company to substantial damages or penalties that may have a material adverse impact on the Company’s operations and cash flows.

Despite the potential for significant damages, we do not believe, based on currently available information, that the outcome of this proceeding will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, although the outcome could be material to our operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

Securities Matters

On July 2, 2021, the first of two substantially similar federal securities law putative class actions was filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York against the Company and certain of its officers. The actions allege violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 on a behalf of a putative class of persons who purchased or otherwise acquired DraftKings stock between December 23, 2019 and June 15, 2021. The allegations relate to, among other things, allegedly false and misleading statements and/or failures to disclose information about the Company’s business and prospects, based primarily upon the allegations concerning SBTech that were contained in a report published about DraftKings on June 15, 2021 by Hindenburg Research (the “Hindenburg Report”). We intend to vigorously defend against these claims.

On July 9, 2021, the Company received a subpoena from the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) seeking documents concerning certain of the allegations raised in the Hindenburg Report. We intend to comply with the related requests and are cooperating with the SEC’s ongoing inquiry.

We cannot predict with any degree of certainty the outcome of these matters or determine the extent of any potential liabilities. We also cannot provide an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss. Any adverse outcome in these matters could expose the Company to substantial damages or penalties that may have a material adverse impact on the Company’s operations and cash flows.

Despite the potential for significant damages, we do not believe, based on currently available information, that the outcome of this proceeding will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, although the outcome could be material to our operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

Other

In addition to the above actions, we are subject to various other legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business. In our opinion, the amount of ultimate liability with respect to any of these actions is unlikely to materially affect our financial condition, results of operations or liquidity, though the outcomes could be material to our operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those in this Quarterly Report are any of the risks described in our 2020 Annual Report or in our Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2021 filed with the SEC on May 7, 2021. Any of these factors could result in a significant or material adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition. Additional risk factors not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business or results of operations.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.

Merger Consideration in Connection with the Acquisition of Blue Ribbon

In connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Share Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 11, 2021, by and among Gaming Tech Ltd., a subsidiary of DraftKings, Blue Ribbon Software Ltd., a company duly and validly organized under the laws of Israel ("Blue Ribbon"), certain shareholders of Blue Ribbon (the "Blue Ribbon Shareholders"), on April 1, 2021, DraftKings issued 55,710 shares of Class A common stock to the Blue Ribbon Shareholders (the "Blue Ribbon Consideration Shares"). The Blue Ribbon Consideration Shares were issued as part of the consideration for DraftKings' acquisition of all of the issued and outstanding common shares of Blue Ribbon. The Blue Ribbon Consideration Shares were issued pursuant to and in accordance with the exemption from registration under the Securities Act, under Section 4(a)(2) and/or Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act.

Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities.

None.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

Item 5. Other Information.

Employment Agreements

On August 5, 2021, the Company entered into an amended and restated executive employment agreement with Jason Park, the Company's Chief Financial Officer (the "Park Amended Employment Agreement"), and an amended executive employment agreement with R. Stanton Dodge, the Company's Chief Legal Officer and Secretary (the "Dodge Amended Employment Agreement" and, together with the Park Amended Employment Agreement, the "Amended Employment Agreements"). The Amended Employment Agreements generally conform with the executive employment agreements previously entered into with certain of the Company's executive officers in April 2020.

The Park Amended Employment Agreement provides that Mr. Park's base salary will continue at the level of $425,000, subject to annual review and increase from time to time, and that he will be eligible for an annual target bonus of 100% of his annual base salary. The Dodge Amended Employment Agreement provides that Mr. Dodge's base salary will continue at the level of $500,000, subject to annual review and increase from time to time, and that he will be eligible for an annual target bonus of 80% of his annual base salary.

Under the Amended Employment Agreements, each of Messrs. Park and Dodge is entitled to an annual equity incentive award, which will be granted within the first three months of each fiscal year, with a minimum annual target value of $2,500,000 for Mr. Park and $2,400,000 for Mr. Dodge. Half of the equity incentive award granted each year will consist of time-based restricted stock units, with vesting not less favorable than quarterly vesting over four years, and half will consist of performance-based restricted stock units, with a minimum vesting period of two years and a maximum opportunity equal to at least 300% of target. Upon a termination of employment without "cause" or for "good reason" (as those terms are defined in the Amended Employment Agreements) within 18 months after, or three months before, a "change in control" (as defined in the Amended Employment Agreements), each of Messrs. Park and Dodge will receive cash severance equal to one and a half times the sum of his salary and target bonus, payable 60 days after termination, and continued benefits for 18 months. Additionally, any unvested equity awards will vest, with performance-based awards vesting at the target level.

Under the Amended Employment Agreements, upon a termination of employment without cause or for good reason that is not within 18 months after, and not three months before, a change in control, each of Messrs. Park and Dodge will receive cash severance equal to one times his salary, payable 60 days after termination, a pro rata bonus for the year of termination based on actual performance and continued benefits for 12 months. Additionally, any unvested equity awards will vest pro rata, based on actual performance for performance-based awards. Upon termination due to death or disability, any unvested equity awards will vest, based on actual performance for performance-based awards, and options will be exercisable for 12 months. Severance and termination benefits payable pursuant to the Amended Employment Agreements generally are subject to an execution of a release of claims and compliance with post-closing covenants including non-competition and non-solicitation covenants that continue for 12 months following a termination of employment other than, in the case of the noncompetition covenant, a termination without cause or layoff as set forth in the Massachusetts Noncompetition Agreement Act.

Item 6. Exhibits.

The following exhibits are filed as part of, or incorporated by reference into, this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Exhibit Index

Exhibit No.	Description
10.1*	Executive Employment Agreement, dated August 5, 2021, between DraftKings Inc. and R. Stanton Dodge.
10.2*	Executive Employment Agreement, dated August 5, 2021, between DraftKings Inc. and Jason Park.
31.1*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32.1**	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2**	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS*	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document.
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104.1	Cover Page Interactive Data File (Embedded within the Inline XBRL document and included in Exhibit).

* Filed herewith.
** Furnished herewith.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

DRAFTKINGS INC.

Date: August 6, 2021

By: /s/ Jason K. Park
Name: Jason K. Park
Title: Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

By: /s/ Erik Bradbury
Name: Erik Bradbury
Title: Chief Accounting Officer
(Principal Accounting Officer)

AMENDED EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Amended Executive Employment Agreement ("Agreement") is made and effective as of April 23, 2020 (the "Effective Date") by and between DraftKings Inc., a Nevada corporation ("Company"), and R. Stanton Dodge ("Executive").

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the Company and the Executive desire to amend the Executive Employment Agreement by and between DraftKings Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Executive, dated as of October 2, 2017 (the "Existing Employment Agreement") pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth below;

WHEREAS, the Company desires to continue to employ the Executive as Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary of the Company; and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Executive desire to enter into this Agreement to set forth the terms of the Executive's employment with the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, of the mutual promises contained herein and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. POSITION AND DUTIES.

(a) **GENERAL.** Executive shall serve as the Company's Chief Legal Officer, Corporate Secretary and Head of Federal, State and Local Government Affairs and shall report directly to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company (the "CEO"). In this position, Executive shall have such duties, authorities and responsibilities as are customary for an employee in such position, and such other duties, authorities and responsibilities as may reasonably be assigned to the Executive from time to time by the CEO. Executive's principal place of employment with the Company shall be at the Company's headquarters located in Boston, Massachusetts or such other place as approved by the CEO, including Castle Rock, Colorado, which was previously approved by the CEO.

(b) **OTHER ACTIVITIES.** For so long as Executive remains in the employ of the Company (the "Employment Term"), the Executive shall devote substantially all of the Executive's business time, energy, knowledge and skill to the performance of the Executive's duties with the Company, provided that the foregoing shall not prevent the Executive from engaging in any non-Company activity of any kind so long as such activity, together with any other non-Company activity, does not pose a conflict of interest or materially interfere with Executive's performance of his duties under this Agreement, as determined in the reasonable good faith discretion of the CEO.

2. ANNUAL BASE SALARY. During the Employment Term, the Company agrees to pay the Executive an annual base salary at an annual rate of $500,000, payable subject to standard federal and state payroll withholding requirements in accordance with the regular payroll practices of the Company. The Executive's annual base salary shall be subject to annual review by the Company's Board of Directors ("Board") (or a committee thereof),and may be increased (but not decreased) from time to time

as determined by the Board (or a committee thereof). The annual base salary as may be increased from time to time shall constitute "Annual Base Salary" for purposes of this Agreement.

3. INCENTIVE COMPENSATION.

(a) Annual Cash Incentive. During the Employment Term, Executive shall be eligible for a minimum annual target cash incentive opportunity of 80% of Annual Base Salary (as may be increased from time to time, the "Target Annual Cash Incentive"), provided Executive shall have the opportunity to earn a greater annual cash incentive for performance above target and, if the annual cash incentive opportunity for performance above target is subject to a maximum, such maximum shall be equal to an amount that is at least equal to 200% of the Target Annual Cash Incentive. The Executive's Target Annual Cash Incentive shall be subject to annual review by the Board (or a committee thereof), and may be increased (but not decreased) from time to time as determined by the Board (or a committee thereof). The Board (or a committee thereof) shall set reasonable and appropriate Company and/or individual performance goals for each annual cash incentive opportunity, in consultation with the CEO, by no later than March 31 of the applicable performance year. The earned annual cash incentive (the "Annual Cash Incentive") for any given fiscal year will be determined based on overall Company performance and/or Executive's individual performance (as applicable), as determined in the sole discretion of the Board (or a committee thereof) and provided Executive remains employed by the Company through the applicable performance period. Any such Annual Cash Incentive shall be paid to Executive at the same time that annual cash incentives are paid to other senior executives of the Company, provided, in any event, any such Annual Cash Incentive shall be paid by no later than March 15th of the year following the applicable performance year.

(b) Annual Equity Incentive. During the Employment Term, the Company shall grant Executive an annual equity incentive award within the first three (3) months of each fiscal year of the Company with a minimum aggregate target value of $2,400,000 for each such award (as may be increased from time to time, the "Annual Equity Incentive Award"), with the valuation methodology for such awards to be determined by the Board (or a committee thereof) in the reasonable good faith exercise of its discretion. The Executive's Annual Equity Incentive Award shall be subject to annual review by the Board (or a committee thereof), and may be increased (but not decreased) from time to time as determined by the Board (or a committee thereof). The Annual Equity Incentive Awards will be comprised of a mix of fifty percent (50%) of the minimum aggregate target value granted as restricted stock units, with time-based vesting conditions that are not less favorable than vesting in equal quarterly installments over four years, and fifty percent (50%) of the minimum aggregate target value granted as performance stock units ("PSUs"), provided Executive shall have the opportunity to earn a greater amount of PSUs for performance above target and, if the performance-based vesting for such PSUs for performance above target is subject to a maximum, such maximum shall be equal to an amount that is at least equal to 300% of one half (1/2) of the minimum aggregate target value. The performance/vesting period for such PSUs shall be between two (2) and three (3) years, as determined by the Board (or a committee thereof) in the reasonable good faith exercise of its discretion. The Board (or a committee thereof) shall set reasonable and appropriate Company and/or individual performance goals for each annual PSU grant, in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer, by no later than March 31 of the applicable performance year. The earned PSUs for any given fiscal year will be determined based on overall Company performance and/or Executive's individual performance (as applicable), as determined in the sole discretion of the Board (or a committee thereof) and provided Executive remains employed by the Company through the applicable performance period.

4. EXECUTIVE BENEFITS.

(a) **BENEFIT PLANS.** During the Employment Term, the Executive shall be entitled to participate in any employee and/or executive benefit plan that the Company has adopted or may adopt, maintain or contribute to for the benefit of its employees and/or executives generally, currently including, without limitation, health and dental insurance coverage, long-term and short-term disability insurance coverage and group life insurance coverage, subject, in all events to satisfying the applicable eligibility requirements, and except to the extent such plans are duplicative of the benefits otherwise provided hereunder. The Executive's participation will be subject to the terms of the applicable plan documents and generally applicable Company policies. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may modify or terminate any employee and/or executive benefit plan at any time.

(b) **VACATION TIME.** During the Employment Term, the Executive shall be entitled to paid vacation in accordance with the Company's policy applicable to its executives as in effect from time to time.

(c) **BUSINESS EXPENSES.** Upon presentation of such reasonable substantiation and documentation as the Company reasonably may specify from time to time, the Executive shall be reimbursed for all reasonable out-of-pocket business expenses incurred and paid by the Executive during the Employment Term in connection with the performance of the Executive's duties hereunder.

5. TERMINATION. The Executive's employment under this Agreement and the Employment Term shall terminate on the first of the following to occur:

(a) **DISABILITY.** Thirty (30) days after written notice by the Company to the Executive of a termination due to Disability. For purposes of this Agreement, "Disability" shall be defined as the inability of the Executive to perform the Executive's material duties hereunder with a reasonable accommodation due to a physical or mental injury, infirmity or incapacity for one hundred and twenty (120) days (including weekends and holidays) in any three hundred sixty-five (365) day period; provided such disability also qualifies as a "disability" as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(4)(i). The Executive shall reasonably cooperate with the Company if a question arises as to whether the Executive has become disabled.

(b) **DEATH.** Automatically upon the date of death of the Executive.

(c) **CAUSE.** Thirty (30) days after written notice by the Company to the Executive of a termination for Cause if the Executive shall have failed to cure or remedy such matter, if curable, within such thirty (30) day period. In the event that the basis for Cause is not curable, then such thirty (30) day cure period shall not be required, and such termination shall be effective on the date the Company delivers notice of such termination for Cause. "Cause" shall mean the Company's termination of the Executive's employment with the Company or any of its subsidiaries as a result of: (i) fraud, embezzlement or any willful act of material dishonesty by the Executive in connection with or relating to the Executive's employment with the Company or any of its subsidiaries; (ii) theft or misappropriation of property, information or other assets by the Executive in connection with the Executive's employment with the Company or any of its subsidiaries which results in or could reasonably be expected to result in material loss, damage or injury to the Company and its subsidiaries, their goodwill, business or reputation; (iii) the Executive's conviction, guilty plea, no contest plea, or similar plea for any felony or any crime that results in or could reasonably be expected to result in material loss, damage or injury to the

Company and its subsidiaries, their goodwill, business or reputation; (iv) the Executive's use of alcohol or drugs while working that materially interferes with the ability of Executive to perform the Executive's material duties hereunder; (v) the Executive's material breach of a material Company policy, or material breach of a Company policy that results in or could reasonably be expected to result in material loss, damage or injury to the Company and its subsidiaries, their goodwill, business or reputation; (vi) the Executive's material breach of any of his obligations under this Agreement; or (vii) the Executive's repeated insubordination, or refusal (other than as a result of a Disability or physical or mental illness) to carry out or follow specific reasonable and lawful instructions, duties or assignments given by the CEO which are consistent with Executive's position with the Company; provided, that, for clauses (i) – (vii) above, the Company delivers written notice to Executive of the condition giving rise to Cause within ninety (90) days after the Company becomes aware of its initial occurrence. For avoidance of doubt, the Executive being deemed an Unsuitable Person, as defined in that certain Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company as in effect on the Effective Date (an "Unsuitable Person"), shall not independently constitute Cause (but any circumstances giving rise to the Executive being deemed an Unsuitable Person shall constitute Cause to the extent such circumstances are grounds provided in clauses (i)—(vii) above).

(d) **WITHOUT CAUSE.** The date of termination set forth in any written notice by the Company to the Executive of an involuntary termination without Cause (other than death or Disability).

(e) **GOOD REASON.** Thirty (30) days after written notice by the Executive to the Company of an alleged condition giving rise to a resignation for Good Reason if the Company shall have failed to cure or remedy such matter, if curable, within such thirty (30) day period. In the event that the basis for Good Reason is not curable, then such thirty (30) day cure period shall not be required, and such resignation shall be effective on the date the Executive delivers such notice. "Good Reason" shall mean the occurrence of any of the following events, without the express written consent of the Executive: (i) the Company's material breach of any of its obligations under this Agreement; (ii) any material adverse change in the Executive's duties or authority or responsibilities, or the assignment of duties or responsibilities to the Executive materially inconsistent with his position; (iii) the Executive no longer serving as the Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary of the Company; (iv) reduction in the Executive's Annual Base Salary, Target Annual Cash Incentive or Annual Equity Incentive Award (other than across-the-board reductions affecting similarly situated senior executives of the Company or any of its subsidiaries); (v) the Company requires Executive to relocate to a facility or location that increases Executive's one-way commute by more than thirty-five (35) miles from the location at which Executive was working immediately prior to the required relocation; or (vi) the failure of a successor to the Company to assume the Company's obligations under this Agreement; provided, that, for clauses (i) – (vi) above, Executive has given written notice to the Company of the condition giving rise to Good Reason within ninety (90) days after Executive becomes aware of its initial occurrence.

(f) **WITHOUT GOOD REASON.** Thirty (30) days after written notice by the Executive to the Company of the Executive's voluntary termination of employment without Good Reason (which the Company may, in its sole discretion, make effective earlier).

6. CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION.

(a) **DEATH OR DISABILITY.** In the event that the Executive's employment ends on account of the Executive's death or Disability, the Executive or the Executive's estate, as the case may be, shall be entitled to the following (with the amounts due under Sections 6(a)(i) through 6(a)(iii) hereof to

be paid within thirty (30) days following termination of employment, or such earlier date as may be required by applicable law):

(i) any unpaid Annual Base Salary earned through the date of termination;

(ii) reimbursement for any unreimbursed business expenses incurred through the date of termination;

(iii) all other accrued and vested payments, benefits or fringe benefits required to be paid or provided to the Executive under the applicable plans or by law, including without limitation, payment for all accrued vacation (collectively, Sections 6(a)(i) through 6(a)(iii) hereof shall be hereafter referred to as the "Accrued Benefits"); and

(iv) provided Executive is in full compliance with his obligations under Exhibits A and B attached hereto and Executive or the Executive's estate, as the case may be, executes, returns to the Company and does not revoke the release and waiver of claims in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C (with such changes as may be required in order to reflect or comply with applicable laws at such time, as determined by the Company in its reasonable judgment, the "Release and Waiver") and the Release and Waiver becomes effective pursuant to its terms and conditions, all within sixty (60) days following termination of employment, then the Company shall also provide Executive or the Executive's estate, as the case may be, with the following:

A. Full vesting of all outstanding unvested equity-based awards, including the portions of Annual Equity Incentive Awards, that are solely subject to time-based vesting on the date of such termination, and Executive or the Executive's estate, as the case may be, shall have twelve (12) months after termination of employment to exercise all stock options that were vested at the time of such termination of employment and all stock options that vest pursuant to this Section 6(a)(iv)(A) in connection with such termination (provided such stock options shall remain subject to the maximum original term and expiration of such stock options).

B. Vesting of the portions of all outstanding unvested Annual Equity Incentive Awards that are solely subject to performance-based vesting on the date of such termination, with such vesting determined based on actual performance against the applicable performance goals established for the applicable awards, as determined at the time and in the manner applicable to such awards pursuant to the applicable stock plans and award agreements, with such awards remaining outstanding through the date such vesting is determined. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any such awards are in the form of stock options, such stock options shall remain outstanding until such time as Executive or the Executive's estate, as the case may be, shall have twelve (12) months after the later of Executive's termination of employment, or the vesting of the applicable stock options, to exercise such stock options that were vested at the time of such termination of employment and such stock options that vest pursuant to this Section 6(a)(iv)(B) in connection with such termination (provided such stock options shall remain subject to the maximum original term and expiration of such stock options).

C. Vesting of all outstanding unvested equity-based awards that are solely subject to performance-based vesting on the date of such termination other than Annual Equity Incentive Awards (typically referred to by the Company as "LTIPs"), with such vesting determined based on actual performance against the applicable performance goals established for the applicable awards through the date that is two (2) years following Executive's termination of employment, subject to the maximum

original term and expiration of the applicable award (the "Performance Vesting End Date"), as determined at the time and in the manner applicable to such awards pursuant to the applicable stock plans and award agreements, with such awards remaining outstanding through the date such vesting is determined, not to exceed the Performance Vesting End Date; provided, if the Performance Vesting End Date falls in the middle of a performance/vesting period applicable to an award, the total shares that shall vest in relation to such performance period shall be pro-rated based on the number of days between the first day of the performance/vesting period and the Performance Vesting End Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any such awards are in the form of stock options, such stock options shall remain outstanding until such time as Executive or the Executive's estate, as the case may be, shall have twelve (12) months after the later of Executive's termination of employment, or the vesting of the applicable stock options, to exercise such stock options that were vested at the time of such termination of employment and such stock options that vest pursuant to this Section 6(a)(iv)(C) in connection with such termination (provided such stock options shall remain subject to the maximum original term and expiration of such stock options).

(b) **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE OR WITHOUT GOOD REASON.** If the Executive's employment is terminated (i) by the Company for Cause, or (ii) by the Executive without Good Reason, the Company shall pay to the Executive the Accrued Benefits, at such times as set forth in Section 6(a) above.

(c) **TERMINATION WITHOUT CAUSE OR FOR GOOD REASON.** If the Executive's employment by the Company is terminated (x) by the Company without Cause, or (y) by the Executive for Good Reason (each, a "Qualifying Termination"), then the Company will provide Executive with the Accrued Benefits at such times as set forth in Section 6(a) above and, provided Executive is in full compliance with his obligations under Exhibits A and B attached hereto and Executive executes, returns to the Company and does not revoke the Release and Waiver and the Release and Waiver becomes effective pursuant to its terms and conditions, all within sixty (60) days following termination of employment, then the Company shall also pay or provide the Executive with the following:

(i) *Termination in Connection with Change in Control*. In the event of a Qualifying Termination within eighteen (18) months after a Change in Control (as defined below), or within three (3) months before a Change in Control, the Company shall provide Executive:

A. Cash severance in an amount equal to one and a half times the sum of (x) Annual Base Salary *plus* (y) Target Annual Cash Incentive, less all applicable withholdings and deductions, payable on the first regular payroll date of the Company that is sixty (60) days following the date of Executive's termination.

B. Continued participation through COBRA coverage or such other method determined by the Company (all costs, expenses and premiums to be paid by Company) on the same basis as the employee and/or executive benefit plans contemplated by Section 4(a) hereof in which the Executive is participating on the date of such termination of employment for 18 months following the month in which coverage would otherwise be lost as an employee of the Company; provided that the Executive is eligible and remains eligible for coverage under such plans by timely electing COBRA continuation, if applicable; and provided, further, that in the event that the Executive obtains other employment that offers Executive health benefits such that Executive is not eligible for COBRA continuation rights, such continuation of coverage by the Company under this Section (6)(c)(i)(B) shall immediately cease (such 18 month or shorter period, the "COBRA Payment Period"). Notwithstanding

the foregoing, if at any time the Company determines that its payment of COBRA premiums on Executive's behalf or other method of continued participation would result in a violation of applicable law (including but not limited to the 2010 Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the 2010 Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act), then in lieu of paying COBRA premiums or providing such other method of continued participation pursuant to this Section (6)(c)(i)(B), the Company shall pay Executive on the last day of each remaining month of the COBRA Payment Period, a fully taxable cash payment equal to the COBRA premium or such other payment for such month, subject to applicable tax withholding (such amount, the "Special Severance Payment"), such Special Severance Payment to be made without regard to Executive's payment of COBRA premiums and without regard to the expiration of the COBRA period prior to the end of the COBRA Payment Period. Nothing in this Agreement shall deprive Executive of his rights under COBRA or ERISA for benefits under plans and policies arising under his employment by the Company.

C. Full vesting of all outstanding unvested equity-based awards (including Annual Equity Incentive Awards) on the date of such termination or, if later, the consummation of the Change in Control, with any performance-based vesting conditions for performance periods that are not completed as of the date of termination deemed satisfied at the target level.

(ii) *Termination Not in Connection with Change in Control*. In the event of a Qualifying Termination that is not within eighteen (18) months after a Change in Control, and not within three (3) months before a Change in Control, the Company shall provide Executive:

A. Cash severance in an amount equal to one times the Executive's Annual Base Salary, less all applicable withholdings and deductions, payable on the first regular payroll date of the Company that is sixty (60) days following the date of Executive's termination.

B. An additional cash severance amount in an amount equal to the Annual Cash Incentive to which Executive would be entitled for the year of termination if Executive were employed by the Company on the last day of such year, based on actual performance against the applicable performance goals established for such bonus, pro-rated based on the number of days Executive was employed by the Company during such year, less all applicable withholdings and deductions, payable at the same time as bonuses are paid to active employees but no later than March 15 of the year after the year of termination.

C. Continued participation through COBRA coverage or such other method determined by the Company (all costs, expenses and premiums to be paid by Company) on the terms and conditions set forth in Section 6(c)(i)(B); provided, that the COBRA Payment Period shall be a period of twelve (12) months (or shorter) in accordance with the terms thereof.

D. Pro rata vesting of all outstanding unvested equity-based awards (including the portions of Annual Equity Incentive Awards) that are solely subject to time-based vesting on the date of such termination based on the number of days Executive was employed by the Company during the vesting period during which the termination occurs.

E. Pro rata vesting of all outstanding unvested equity-based awards (including the portions of Annual Equity Incentive Awards) that are subject to performance-based vesting on the date of such termination, with such vesting determined based on actual performance against the applicable performance goals established for the applicable awards, as determined at the time and in the

manner applicable to such awards pursuant to the applicable stock plans and award agreements, with such awards remaining outstanding through the date such vesting is determined, and pro-rated based on the number of days Executive was employed by the Company during the applicable performance/vesting periods.

(iii) "Change in Control" for purposes of this Section 6 will have the meaning set forth in the DraftKings Inc. 2020 Incentive Award Plan (or its successor as in effect at the time of a Qualifying Termination). For the avoidance of doubt, the closing of the business combination with DEAC and SBTech shall not constitute a Change in Control.

7. RETURN OF COMPANY PROPERTY. Within ten (10) days after Executive's termination of employment with the Company for any reason, the Executive shall return all property belonging to the Company or its affiliates (including, but not limited to, any Company-provided laptops, computers, cell phones, wireless electronic mail devices and other equipment, documents and property belonging to the Company).

8. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

(a) **AUTHORIZATION.** All corporate action on the part of the Company and its directors necessary for the authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company, and the performance of all of the Company's obligations under this Agreement has been taken.

(b) **ENFORCEABILITY.** This Agreement, when executed and delivered by the Company, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

9. NO ASSIGNMENTS. This Agreement is personal to each of the parties hereto and no party may assign or delegate any rights or obligations hereunder without first obtaining the written consent of the other party hereto; provided, however that the Company may assign this Agreement to any successor to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company; provided, further, that the Company shall require such successor to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place. As used in this Agreement, "Company" shall mean the Company and any successor to its business and/or assets, which assumes and agrees to perform the duties and obligations of the Company under this Agreement by operation of law or otherwise.

10. NOTICE. For purposes of this Agreement, notices and all other communications provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) on the date of delivery, if delivered by hand, (b) upon receipt of confirmation of successful transmission, if delivered by facsimile, (c) on the date of delivery, if delivered by overnight delivery service, or mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

If to the Executive:

R. Stanton Dodge
Address on file with the Company

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

If to the Company:

DraftKings Inc.
Attn: Chief Legal Officer
222 Berkley Street, 5th Floor
Boston, MA 02116
Fax: (617) 977-1727

or to such other address or fax number as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

11. SECTION HEADINGS; INCONSISTENCY. The section headings used in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and shall not affect, or be used in connection with, the interpretation of this Agreement.

12. SEVERABILITY. Each provision of this Agreement will be construed as separable and divisible from every other provision and the enforceability of any one (1) provision will not limit the enforceability, in whole or in part, of any other provision. In the event that a court or administrative body of competent jurisdiction holds any provision of this Agreement to be invalid, illegal, void or less than fully enforceable as to time, scope or otherwise, then such provision will be construed by limiting and reducing it so that such provision is valid, legal and fully enforceable while preserving to the greatest extent permissible the original intent of the parties; the remaining terms and conditions of this Agreement will not be affected by such alteration, and will remain in full force and effect.

13. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

14. GOVERNING LAW; ARBITRATION. This Agreement, the rights and obligations of the parties hereto, and all claims or disputes relating thereto, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, without regard to the choice of law provisions thereof. Except for disputes arising under Exhibit A, Exhibit B, Exhibit C or Exhibit D hereof,

which shall be decided pursuant to the terms of those Exhibits, any dispute arising from this Agreement or Executive's employment with the Company, including but not limited to claims for wrongful termination; violation of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended; violations of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; violations of Massachusetts law, including without limitation claims pursuant to Chapter 151B of the Massachusetts General Laws and the Massachusetts Wage Act and Overtime law; or claims for violations of any state law or rule or regulation regarding discrimination, harassment or other wrongful conduct (collectively, "Covered Claims"), shall be decided solely and exclusively in a final and binding arbitration administered by the JAMS in Boston, Massachusetts, in accordance with the JAMS Employment Arbitration Rules in effect at the time of the filing of the demand for arbitration (the "Rules"), a copy of which is available at http://www.jamsadr.com/rules-employment-arbitration/. The arbitrator shall be a single arbitrator with expertise in employment disputes, mutually selected by the parties, or, if the parties are unable to agree thereon, a single arbitrator with expertise in employment disputes designated by the Boston office of JAMS. The arbitrator shall have the authority to award all remedies available in a court of law. The Company shall pay the arbitrator's fees and all fees and costs to administer the arbitration. The parties acknowledge and agree that their obligations to arbitrate under this Section survive the termination of the Agreement and continue after the termination of the employment relationship between the Executive and the Company. By agreeing to arbitrate disputes arising out of Executive's employment, both the Executive and the Company voluntarily and irrevocably waive any and all rights to have any such dispute heard or resolved in any forum other than through arbitration as provided herein. This waiver specifically includes, but is not limited to, any right to trial by jury. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, this Section will not apply to claims for workers' compensation or unemployment benefits, any claim for injunctive or equitable relief, or any claim arising from Exhibit A, Exhibit B, Exhibit C or Exhibit D to this Agreement brought by the Company or the Executive, which shall be governed by the terms and conditions thereof. All arbitration proceedings hereunder shall be confidential, except: (a) to the extent the parties otherwise agree in writing; (b) as may be otherwise appropriate in response to a request from a government agency, subpoena, or legal process; (c) if the substantive law of the State of Massachusetts (without giving effect to choice of law principles) provides to the contrary; or (d) as is necessary in a court proceeding to enforce, correct, modify or vacate the arbitrator's award or decision (and in the case of this subpart (d), the parties agree to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the arbitrator's award, decision or findings and all other documents, pleadings and papers are filed and/or entered with the court under seal and/or in a manner that would maintain their confidentiality, including, without limitation, complying with all rules of procedure and local rules for filing documents, pleadings and papers under seal).

15. MISCELLANEOUS. No provision of this Agreement may be modified, waived or discharged unless such waiver, modification or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by the Executive and the CEO or other authorized representative of the Company. No waiver by either party hereto at any time of any breach by the other party hereto of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by such other party shall be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same or at any prior or subsequent time. This Agreement and the exhibits attached hereto collectively set forth the entire agreement of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein and except to the extent set forth to the contrary herein supersede any and all prior agreements or understandings between the Executive and the Company with respect to the

subject matter hereof. No agreements or representations, oral or otherwise, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter hereof have been made by either party which are not expressly set forth in this Agreement. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and any offer letter, form, award, plan or policy of the Company, the terms of this Agreement shall govern and control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement (including the exhibits hereto) and the DraftKings Inc. 2020 Incentive Award Plan, the DraftKings Inc. 2017 Equity Incentive Plan or the DraftKings Inc. 2012 Stock Option & Restricted Stock Incentive Plan (or any award agreement under such plans to which Executive is a party) regarding (1) the definitions of "Cause" or "Disability", (2) the treatment of equity-based awards in connection with a termination of employment (whether before or after a Change in Control) or (3) the governing law and dispute resolution procedures, then such provisions in this Agreement (including the exhibits hereto) shall control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive shall remain bound by all covenants, duties and obligations relating to confidentiality, ownership of intellectual property, non-solicitation, non-competition and all other post-employment restrictive covenants, duties and obligations with respect to which the Executive agreed to be bound in connection with the Executive's employment with the Company (collectively, the "Restrictive Covenants"). The post-employment covenants, duties, and obligations set forth in this Agreement are intended to supplement – not replace – the Restrictive Covenants.

16. TAX MATTERS.

(a) **WITHHOLDING.** The Company may withhold from any and all amounts payable under this Agreement or otherwise such federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

(b) **SECTION 409A COMPLIANCE.**

(i) The intent of the parties is that payments and benefits under this Agreement are exempt from or comply with Internal Revenue Code Section 409A and the regulations and guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively "Code Section 409A") and, accordingly, to the maximum extent permitted, this Agreement shall be interpreted to be in compliance therewith. To the extent that any provision hereof is modified in order to comply with Code Section 409A, such modification shall be made in good faith and shall, to the maximum extent reasonably possible, maintain the original intent and economic benefit to the Executive and the Company of the applicable provision without violating the provisions of Code Section 409A.

(ii) To the extent required to prevent the imposition of taxes or penalties under Code Section 409A, a termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this Agreement providing for the payment of any amount or benefit upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a "separation from service" within the meaning of Code Section 409A and, for purposes of any such provision of this Agreement, references to a "termination," "termination of employment" or like terms shall mean "separation from service." Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if the Executive is deemed on the date of termination to be a "specified employee" within the meaning of that term under Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B), then with regard to any payment or the provision of any benefit that is considered "nonqualified deferred compensation" under Code Section 409A payable on account of a "separation

from service," such payment or benefit shall not be made or provided until the date which is the earlier of (A) the expiration of the six (6)-month period measured from the date of such "separation from service" of the Executive, and (B) the date of the Executive's death, to the extent required under Code Section 409A. Upon the expiration of the foregoing delay period, all payments and benefits delayed pursuant to this Section 16(b)(ii) (whether they would have otherwise been payable in a single sum or in installments in the absence of such delay) shall be paid or reimbursed to the Executive in a lump sum, and all remaining payments and benefits due under this Agreement shall be paid or provided in accordance with the normal payment dates specified for them herein.

(iii) To the extent that reimbursements or other in-kind benefits under this Agreement constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A, (A) all expenses or other reimbursements hereunder shall be made on or prior to the last day of the taxable year following the taxable year in which such expenses were incurred by the Executive, (B) any right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit, and (C) no such reimbursement, expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits provided in any taxable year shall in any way affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, in any other taxable year.

(iv) For purposes of Code Section 409A, the Executive's right to receive installment payments pursuant to this Agreement shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate and distinct payments. Whenever a payment under this Agreement specifies a payment period with reference to a number of days, the actual date of payment within the specified period shall be within the sole discretion of the Company.

(v) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, in no event shall any payment or benefit under this Agreement that constitutes "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A be subject to offset by any other amount unless otherwise permitted by Code Section 409A.

17. NONSOLICITATION, NONDISCLOSURE & ASSIGNMENT OF INVENTIONS AGREEMENT AND NONCOMPETITION COVENANT. As a condition of continuing employment and as a condition to be eligible to receive the severance compensation set forth herein, Executive agrees to execute and abide by the Nonsolicitation, Nondisclosure & Assignment of Inventions Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit A and the Noncompetition Covenant in the form attached as Exhibit B (together the "Covenants"). The execution of the Covenants by Executive is a condition precedent to this agreement becoming effective. The Covenants contain provisions that are intended by the parties to survive and do survive termination of this Agreement.

18. INDEMNIFICATION. Executive will be insured under the Company's Director's and Officer's Liability Insurance to the extent the Company maintains such a policy and will be entitled to indemnification by the Company pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Company's certification of incorporation and by-laws to the same extent as the Company's executive officers and directors pursuant to an Indemnification Agreement between the Company and the Executive substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D.

19. GOLDEN PARACHUTE. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, if any payment or benefit Executive would receive from the Company or otherwise (a "Payment") would (a) constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of Internal Revenue Code Section 280G ("Code Section 280G"); and (b) but for this Section 19, be subject to the excise tax imposed by Internal Revenue Code Section 4999 (the "Excise Tax"), then such Payment shall be equal to the Reduced Amount. For purposes of this Agreement, the "Reduced Amount" shall be either (x) the largest portion of the Payment that would result in no portion of the Payment being subject to the Excise Tax; or (y) the largest portion, up to and including the total, of the Payment, whichever amount, after taking into account all applicable federal, state and local employment taxes, income taxes, and the Excise Tax (all computed at the highest applicable marginal rate), results in Executive's receipt, on an after-tax basis, of the greater amount of the Payment. Any reduction made pursuant to this Section 19 shall be made in accordance with the following order of priority: (i) Full Credit Payments (as defined below) that are payable in cash, (ii) non-cash Full Credit Payments that are taxable, (iii) non-cash Full Credit Payments that are not taxable, (iv) Partial Credit Payments (as defined below), (v) non-cash employee welfare benefits and (vi) stock options whose exercise price exceeds the fair market value of the optioned stock. In each case, reductions shall be made in reverse chronological order such that the payment or benefit owed on the latest date following the occurrence of the event triggering the Excise Tax will be the first payment or benefit to be reduced (with reductions made pro-rata in the event payments or benefits are owed at the same time). For purposes of this Agreement, "Full Credit Payment" means a payment, distribution or benefit, whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise, that if reduced in value by one dollar reduces the amount of the parachute payment (as defined in Code Section 280G) by one dollar, determined as if such payment, distribution or benefit had been paid or distributed on the date of the event triggering the excise tax. For purposes of this Agreement, "Partial Credit Payment" means any payment, distribution or benefit that is not a Full Credit Payment. In no event shall Executive has any discretion with respect to the ordering of payment reductions. Unless the Company and Executive otherwise agree in writing, any determination required under this Section 19 will be made in writing by a certified professional services firm selected by the Company, the Company's legal counsel or such other person or entity to which the parties mutually agree (the "Firm"), whose determination will be conclusive and binding upon Executive and the Company for all purposes. For purposes of making the calculations required by this Section 19, the Firm may make reasonable assumptions and approximations concerning applicable taxes and may rely on reasonable, good faith interpretations concerning the application of Code Section 280G and Internal Revenue Code Section 4999. The Company and Executive will furnish to the Firm such information and documents as the Firm may reasonably request in order to make a determination under this Section 19. The Company will bear all costs the Firm may reasonably incur in connection with any calculations contemplated by this Section 19.

20. AMENDMENT. This Agreement is an amendment of the Existing Employment Agreement, it being acknowledged and agreed that with respect to (i) any date or time period occurring and ending prior to the Effective Date, the Existing Employment Agreement shall govern the respective rights and obligations of any party or parties hereto also party thereto and shall for such purposes remain in full force and effect; and (ii) any date or time period occurring or ending on or after the Effective Date, the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by this Agreement (including, without limitation, the exhibits and schedules hereto). For the avoidance of doubt, the equity award grants

contemplated by the Existing Employment Agreement remain in full force and effect, except as expressly modified in this Agreement. From and after the Effective Date, except to the extent provided in this Section 20, any reference to the Existing Employment Agreement in any other documents executed or issued by and/or delivered to any one or more parties hereto shall be deemed to be a reference to this Agreement, and the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between such provisions and those of the Existing Employment Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

DRAFTKINGS INC., a Nevada corporation

By: /s/ Jason Robins

Name: Jason Robins

Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman

EXECUTIVE

By: /s/ R. Stanton Dodge

Name: R. Stanton Dodge

EXHIBIT A

NONSOLICITATION, NONDISCLOSURE & ASSIGNMENT OF INVENTIONS AGREEMENT

The undersigned Employee (the "Employee"), executes this Nonsolicitation, Nondisclosure & Assignment of Inventions Agreement (the "Agreement") in consideration of, and a material inducement for, the Company's (as defined below) continuing relationship with Employee, whether by employment, contractor, or in advisory or consulting capacities, or otherwise, and in consideration of receiving any form of compensation or benefit from or in the Company, and the entering into of the Executive Employment Agreement (the "Employment Agreement"). Employee understands and agrees that this Agreement shall remain in effect and survive any and all changes in Employee's job duties, titles and compensation during Employee's relationship with Company.

Definitions

i. "Company" shall mean DraftKings Inc., a Nevada corporation, and any entity controlled by, controlling, or under common control with it, including affiliates and subsidiaries. "Control" for this purpose means the direct or indirect possession of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of an entity, whether through ownership, by contract or otherwise.

ii. "Competing Business" shall mean any person, firm, association, corporation or any other legal entity that is engaged in a business that is competitive with any aspect of the Business of the Company, including but not limited to: FanDuel, Paddy Power Betfair, William Hill, bet365, PointsBet, Penn National, Barstool Sports, SugarHouse, 888, MGM, TheScore, BetStars, Unibet, Caesars, Golden Nugget, Bet America, Borgata, Harrahs, Oceans, Resorts, Tropicana, Virgin, and Pala.

iii. "Business of the Company" shall mean the research, design, development, marketing, sales, operations, maintenance and commercial exploitation pertaining to the operation of, and providing products and services for: (1) fantasy sports contests ("FSC"); (2) Regulated Gaming (defined below); (3) all other products and services that exist, are in development, or are under consideration by the Company during Employee's relationship with the Company ("Other Products and Services"); and (4) all products and services incidentally related to, or which are an extension, development or expansion of, FSC, Regulated Gaming and/or Other Products and Services ("Incidental Products and Services").

iv. "Regulated Gaming" shall mean the operation of games of chance or skill or pari-mutuel or fixed odds games (including, but not limited to, lotteries, pari-mutuel betting, bingo, race tracks, jai alai, legalized bookmaking, off-track betting, casino games, racino, keno, and sports betting or any play for fun (non-wagering) versions of the foregoing) and any type of ancillary service or product related to or connected with the foregoing.

v. "Confidential Information" shall mean all information or a compilation of information, in any form (tangible or intangible or otherwise), that is not generally known to competitors

or the public, which Company considers to be confidential and/or proprietary, including but not limited to: research and development; techniques; methodologies; strategies; product information, designs, prototypes and technical specifications; algorithms, source codes, object codes, trade secrets or technical data; training materials methods; internal policies and procedures; marketing plans and strategies; pricing and cost policies; customer, supplier, vendor and partner lists and accounts; customer and supplier preferences; contract terms and rates; financial data, information, reports, and forecasts; inventions, improvements and other intellectual property; product plans or proposed product plans; know-how; designs, processes or formulas; software and website applications; computer passwords; market or sales information, plans or strategies; business plans, prospects and opportunities (including, but not limited to, possible acquisitions or dispositions of businesses or facilities); information concerning existing or potential customers, partners or vendors. Confidential Information shall also mean information of or related to Company's current or potential customers, vendors or partners that is considered to be confidential or proprietary to the applicable customer, vendor or partner.

Confidential Information does not include: information in the public domain (other than as a result of disclosure directly or indirectly by Employee); information approved in writing for unrestricted release by Company; or information produced or disclosed pursuant to a valid court order, provided Employee has given Company written notice of such request such that Company has an actual, reasonable opportunity to defend, limit or protect such production or disclosure.

1. **Duty of Loyalty**. During the period of Employee's relationship with the Company, Employee will devote Employee's best efforts on behalf of the Company. Employee agrees not to provide any services to any Competing Business or engage in any conduct which may create an actual or appear to create a conflict of interest, without the expressed, written permission of the Company.

2. **Nonsolicitation of Customers, Clients or Vendors.** During the period of Employee's relationship with the Company and for a period of twelve (12) months after termination of such relationship (for any reason), Employee shall not directly or indirectly either for him/herself or for any other person, partnership, legal entity, or enterprise, solicit or transact business, or attempt to solicit or transact business with, any of the individuals or entities actually known to Employee to be the Company's customers, clients, vendors or partners, or prospective customers, clients, vendors or partners, in all cases, about which Employee learned Confidential Information (as defined above) or which Employee had some involvement or knowledge related to the Business of the Company.

3. **Nonsolicitation of Employees and Contractors.** During the period of Employee's relationship with the Company and for a period of twelve (12) months after termination of such relationship (for any reason), Employee will not directly or indirectly either for him/herself or for any other person, partnership, legal entity, or enterprise: (i) solicit, in person or through supervision or control of others, an employee, advisor, consultant or contractor of the Company for the purpose of inducing or encouraging the employee, advisor, consultant or contractor to leave his or her relationship with the Company or to change an existing business relationship with the Company or to change an existing business relationship to the detriment of the Company, (ii) hire away an employee, advisor, consultant or contractor of the Company; or (iii) help another person or entity hire away a Company employee, advisor, consultant or contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the placement of general

advertisements offering employment, other service relationships or activities that are not specifically targeted toward employees, advisors, consultants or contractors of the Company shall not be deemed to be a breach of this Section 3.

4. **Nondisclosure of Customer, Partner and Vendor Information**. Employee understands and agrees that it is essential to the Company's success that all nonpublic customer, partner, and vendor information is deemed and treated as Confidential Information and a confidential trade secret. Employee will not, directly or indirectly, either for him/herself or for any other person, partnership, legal entity, or enterprise, use or disclose any such customer, partner, or vendor information, except as may be necessary in the normal conduct of the Company's business for the specific customer, partner, or vendor. Employee agrees that at the end of Employee's relationship with the Company, or upon request by the Company, Employee will return to the Company any materials containing such information.

5. **Nondisclosure of Confidential Information**. All such Confidential Information is (and will be) the exclusive property of the Company, and Employee shall not, during or after Employee's employment: (i) use any Confidential Information for any purpose that is not authorized by the Company; (ii) disclose any Confidential Information to any person or entity, except as authorized by the Company in connection with Employee's job duties; or (iii) remove or transfer Confidential Information from the Company's premises or systems except as authorized by the Company.

Upon termination of Employee's relationship (for any reason), or upon the request of the Company, Employee will immediately surrender to the Company all Company property in Employee's possession, custody, or control, including any and all documents, electronic information, and materials of any nature containing any Confidential Information, without retaining any copies.

Employee understands that the Company is now and may hereafter be subject to non-disclosure or confidentiality agreements with third persons that require the Company to protect or refrain from use of Confidential Information. Employee agrees to respect and be bound by the terms of such agreements in the event Employee has access to such Confidential Information.

Employee understands that Confidential Information is never to be used or disclosed by Employee, as provided in this Section 5. If a temporal limitation on Employee's obligation not to use or disclose such information is required under applicable law, and the Agreement or its restriction(s) cannot otherwise be enforced, Employee agrees and the Company agrees that the two (2) year period after the date Employee's employment ends will be the temporal limitation relevant to the contested restriction; provided, however, that this sentence will not apply to trade secrets protected without temporal limitation under applicable law.

Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other agreement between the Company and the Employee, nothing in this Agreement shall limit the Employee's right to discuss Employee's employment or report possible violations of law or regulation with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, United States Department of Labor, the National Labor Relations Board, the Securities and Exchange Commission, or other federal government agency or similar state or local agency or to discuss the terms and conditions of his employment with others to the extent expressly permitted by Section 7 of the National Labor Relations Act or to the extent that such disclosure is protected under the applicable provisions of law or regulation, including but not limited to "whistleblower" statutes or other similar provisions that protect such disclosure. Employee

agrees to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the Company's Confidential Information is not made public during any such disclosure. Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1833(b), the Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (1) is made in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, and solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (2) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal.

6. **Assignment of Inventions**. Employee expressly understands and agrees that any and all right or interest Employee obtains in any designs, trade secrets, technical specifications and technical data, know-how and show-how, customer and vendor lists, marketing plans, pricing policies, inventions, concepts, ideas, expressions, discoveries, improvements and patent or patent rights which are authored, conceived, devised, developed, reduced to practice, or otherwise obtained by him during the term of this Agreement which relate to or arise out of his relationship with the Company and which relate to the business of the Company are expressly regarded as "*works for hire*" or works invented or authored within the scope of employment or engagement, whether as an adviser, consultant, officer, executive, director or other capacity (the "Inventions"). Employee hereby assigns to the Company the sole and exclusive right to such Inventions. Any assignment of Inventions (and all intellectual property rights with respect thereto) hereunder includes an assignment of all "Moral Rights" (which shall mean all paternity, integrity, disclosure, withdrawal, special and any other similar rights recognized by the laws of any jurisdiction or country). To the extent such Moral Rights cannot be assigned to the Company and to the extent the following is allowed by the laws in any country where Moral Rights exist, Employee hereby unconditionally and irrevocably waives the enforcement of such Moral Rights, and all claims and causes of action of any kind against the Company or related to the Company's customers, with respect to such rights. Employee further acknowledges and agrees that neither his successors-in-interest nor legal heirs retain any Moral Rights in any Inventions (and any intellectual property rights with respect thereto).

Employee agrees to disclose all Inventions fully and in writing to the Company promptly after development, conception, invention, creation or discovery of the same, and at any time upon request. Employee will provide all assistance that the Company reasonably requests to secure or enforce its rights throughout the world with respect to Inventions, including signing all necessary documents to memorialize those rights and take any other action which the Company shall deem necessary to assign to and vest completely in the Company, to perfect trademark, copyright and patent protection with respect to, or to otherwise protect the Company's trade secrets and proprietary interest in such Inventions. The obligations of this Section shall continue beyond the termination of Employee's relationship with respect to such Inventions conceived of, reduced to practice, or developed by the Employee during the term of this Agreement. The Company agrees to pay any and all copyright, trademark and patent fees and expenses or other costs incurred by Employee for any assistance rendered to the Company pursuant to this Section.

In the event the Company is unable, after reasonable effort, to secure Employee's signature on any patent application, copyright or trademark registration or other analogous protection relating to an Invention, the Employee hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and its duly authorized officer and agent as his agent and attorney-in-fact, to act for and on his behalf and stead to execute and file any such application or applications and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution and issuance of letters patent, copyright or other analogous protection thereon with the same legal force and effect as if executed by the Employee.

In Attachment A to this Agreement, Employee has listed all Inventions that relate to the business of the Company that Employee (alone or jointly with others) made, conceived, or first reduced to practice by Employee prior to Employee's execution of this Agreement, and in which Employee has any property interest or claim of ownership. If no such Inventions are listed in said Attachment, Employee represents that Employee has no such Inventions.

To the extent Employee is a citizen of and subject to law of a state which provides a limitation on invention assignments, then this Agreement's assignment shall not include inventions excluded under such law.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6, this Section 6 shall not apply to inventions that the Employee develops entirely on his own time without using the Company's equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information, except to the extent such inventions (a) relate at the time of conception or reduction to practice of the invention to the Company's business, or actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development of the Company; or (b) result from any work performed by the Employee for the Company.

7. **Absence of Conflicting Agreements**. Employee understands that the Company does not desire to acquire from Employee any trade secrets, know-how or confidential business information that Employee may have acquired from others, and Employee agrees not to disclose any such information to the Company or otherwise utilize any such information in connection with Employee's performance of duties with the Company. Employee represents that Employee is not bound by any agreement or any other existing or previous business relationship which purports to conflict or impact the full performance of Employee's duties and obligations to the Company.

8. **Remedies Upon Breach**. Employee agrees that any action that violates this Agreement would cause the Company irreparable harm for which monetary damages are inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of a breach, or threatened breach, the Company shall be entitled to an injunction restraining such breach or threatened breach, or requiring specific performance, in addition to any and all rights and remedies at law and equity. The Company shall not be obligated to present additional evidence of irreparable harm or the insufficiency of monetary damages and, to the extent permitted by law or under applicable court rule, does not need to post a bond or other surety. Nothing herein shall be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedy available to the Company for such breach or threatened breach.

9. **Jurisdiction, Venue and Choice of Law** The parties hereby mutually agree to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Superior Court (inclusive of the Business Litigation Session) of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts or the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts for any dispute arising hereunder. Accordingly, with respect to any such court action, Employee (a) submits to the personal jurisdiction of such courts; (b) consents to service of process by regular mail to his last known address; and (c) waives any other requirement (whether imposed by statute, rule of court, or otherwise) with respect to personal jurisdiction or service of process. If either party hereto commences a legal action or other proceeding against the other party concerning a dispute arising from or relating to this Agreement outside of Massachusetts, such commencing party shall reimburse such other party for its or his reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses if such other party prevails in staying, transferring, dismissing or otherwise defending such action or proceeding based on the location of the action or proceeding, regardless of whether such fees, costs and expenses are incurred in the forum where such commencing party commenced the action or in a Massachusetts

forum. This Agreement shall be governed by the internal substantive laws of Massachusetts, without regard to the doctrine of conflicts of law.

10. **Employment Relationship.** Employee agrees and acknowledges that Employee is an employee "at will" and nothing in this Agreement is intended to guarantee employment for any period of time. The parties enter this Agreement with the understanding that Employee's position, title, duties and responsibilities could change in a material way in the future and, in light of that understanding, the parties intend that this Agreement shall follow Employee throughout the entire course of Employee's employment with the Company, and such subsequent material change shall not affect the enforceability or validity of this Agreement.

11. **Return of Property**. Employee agrees that, at the time of termination of Employee's employment (for any reason), Employee will return immediately to the Company, in good condition, all property of the Company. This return of property includes, without limitation, a return of physical property (such as computer, phone or other mobile devices, credit card, promotional materials, etc.) and intangible property (such as computer passwords).

12. **Litigation and Regulatory Cooperation**. During and after the Employee's relationship with the Company, Employee shall cooperate fully with the Company in the defense or prosecution of any claims or actions now in existence or that may be brought in the future against or on behalf of the Company by/against third parties that relate to events or occurrences that transpired while the Employee was employed by the Company. Employee's full cooperation in connection with such claims or actions shall include, but not be limited to, being available to meet with counsel to prepare for discovery or trial and to act as a witness at mutually convenient times. During and after the Employee's employment, Employee also shall cooperate fully with the Company in connection with any investigation or review of any federal, state, or local regulatory authority as any such investigation or review relates to events or occurrences that transpired while the Employee was employed by the Company, unless such claim is brought by Employee. As consideration for the Employee's services under this Section 12, the Company shall remit to Employee, as agreed between the parties in advance, (a) reasonable expenses related to such cooperation, and (b) an hourly rate equal to Employee's last base salary divided by 2,000.

13. **Communication to Future Employers**. Employee agrees to communicate the contents of all post-relationship obligations in this Agreement to any Competing Business that Employee intends to be employed by, associated with, or represent. Employee understands and agrees that the Company may, in its discretion, also share any post-employment obligation set out in this Agreement with any future employer or potential employer of Employee, or any entity which seeks to be associated with Employee for Employee's services.

14. **Miscellaneous**. Any waiver by the Company of a breach of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach hereof. If a court determines that one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be invalid or unenforceable, such court shall construe, reform or otherwise revise such provision(s) so as to render it/them enforceable to the maximum extent allowed by law, without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Agreement. The obligations of each party hereto under this Agreement shall survive the termination of the Employee's relationship with the Company regardless of the manner of such termination to the extent expressly provided in, or logically would be expected under, this Agreement. All covenants and

agreements hereunder shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the successors of the Company. This Agreement amends, supplants and supersedes any agreement previously executed between the parties regarding the subject matter of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Employee shall remain bound by all covenants, duties and obligations relating to confidentiality, ownership of intellectual property, non-solicitation, non-competition and all other post-employment restrictive covenants, duties and obligations with respect to which the Employee agreed to be bound in connection with the Employee's employment with the Company (collectively, the "Restrictive Covenants"). The post-employment covenants, duties and obligations set forth in this Agreement are intended to supplement – not replace – the Restrictive Covenants.

Employee recognizes and agrees that the enforcement of this Agreement is necessary, among other things, to ensure the preservation, protection and continuity of Confidential Information, trade secrets and goodwill of the Company. Employee agrees that, due to the proprietary nature of the Business of the Company and relationships with others, the post-employment restrictions set forth above are reasonable as to duration and scope.

Employee is advised to consult with an attorney before entering into this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Employee and the Company have executed this Nonsolicitation, Nondisclosure and Assignment of Inventions Agreement as an instrument under seal as of this 23rd day of April, 2020.

DraftKings Inc.	**Employee**
/s/ Jason Robins	/s/ R. Stanton Dodge
By: Jason Robins Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman	Name: R. Stanton Dodge

NONSOLICITATION, NONDISCLOSURE & ASSIGNMENT OF INVENTIONS AGREEMENT

Attachment A

List of all inventions or improvements (referred to in Section 6) made by Employee, alone or jointly with others, prior to joining the Company.

Right, Title or Interest (If none, please write "NONE".)	**Date Acquired**	**Identifying Number or Brief Description of Inventions or Improvements**

Name of Employee:

R. Stanton Dodge
Print

/s/ R.Stanton Dodge
Sign

April 23, 2020
Date

EXHIBIT B

NONCOMPETITION COVENANT

(a) During the period of your relationship with Company, you, Stanton Dodge (hereinafter "you") agree to not, anywhere within the Restricted Area (defined below), acting individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise (other than on behalf of Company): provide services to a Competing Business (defined below). For a period of twelve (12) months following termination of your relationship with Company (for any reason other than referenced below in section (b)), you agree to not, anywhere within the Restricted Area, acting individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise (other than on behalf of Company): provide services to a Competing Business that relate to any aspect of the Business of the Company (i.e., FSC, Regulated Gaming, Other Products and Services, and/or Incidental Products and Services) for which you performed services or received confidential information at any time during the twelve (12) month period prior to such termination. For example, if you performed services for the FSC aspect of the Business of the Company and received confidential information about the Regulated Gaming aspect of the Business of the Company during the twelve (12) month period prior to the termination of your relationship with the Company (for any reason other than referenced below in section (b)), then for twelve (12) months after such termination, you shall not, anywhere within the Restricted Area, acting individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise (other than on behalf of Company), provide services to a Competing Business that relate to FSC or Regulated Gaming. The foregoing shall not be construed to preclude you from (i) owning up to one percent (1%) of the outstanding stock of a publicly held corporation that constitutes or is affiliated with a Competing Business, or (ii) becoming a shareholder, partner, contractor, agent, member, employee or otherwise of a private equity, venture capital or other investment firm, and providing services in connection therewith. The foregoing shall, however, be construed to specifically prevent you from (x) acting individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise (other than on behalf of Company) anywhere within the Restricted Area, during the period of your relationship with the Company and for a period of twelve (12) months following termination of your relationship with Company (for any reason other than referenced below in section (b)), and (y) providing services that relate to any aspect of the Business of the Company for any private equity, venture capital or other investment firm that at any time during such twelve (12) month period, has investments in any Competing Business; provided that you may work for a division, entity or subgroup of any companies that engage in a Competing Business (a "Separate BU") so long as such Separate BU does not engage in any Competing Business and you do not provide any investment advice or consulting related to any Competing Business. To the extent that you act individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise and provide services unrelated to the Business of the Company for any Separate BU or private equity, venture capital or other investment firm at any time during such twelve (12) month period, you agree to institute an ethical screen that prevents your access to communications, information and participation in all services related to the Business of the Company.

As set out in the Massachusetts Noncompetition Agreement Act, you and the Company agree that the opportunity for post-employment benefits and compensation set forth in the Executive Employment Agreement dated April 23, 2020 (the "Employment Agreement") constitute

mutually-agreed upon consideration for this Noncompetition Covenant, and is fair and reasonable consideration for this Noncompetition Covenant, independent of continued employment. Such consideration is specifically designated and you acknowledge the receipt and sufficiency of the consideration**.**

i. "Company" shall mean any entity controlled by, controlling, or under common control with DraftKings Inc., a Nevada corporation, including affiliates and subsidiaries. Control means the direct or indirect possession of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of an entity, whether through ownership, by contract or otherwise.

ii. "Restricted Area" shall mean the entire United States since the Business of the Company encompasses the entire United States, of which you acknowledge and agree. Additionally, the Restricted Area shall include any territory or country outside the United States in which the Company operates the Business of the Company.

iii. "Competing Business" shall mean any person, firm, association, corporation or any other legal entity that is engaged in a business that is competitive with any aspect of the Business of the Company, including but not limited to: FanDuel, Paddy Power Betfair, William Hill, bet365, PointsBet, Penn National, Barstool Sports, SugarHouse, 888, MGM, TheScore, BetStars, Unibet, Caesars, Golden Nugget, Bet America, Borgata, Harrahs, Oceans, and Resorts, Tropicana, Virgin, and Pala.

iv. "Business of the Company" shall mean the research, design, development, marketing, sales, operations, maintenance and commercial exploitation pertaining to the operation of, and providing products and services for: (1) fantasy sports contests ("FSC"); (2) Regulated Gaming (defined below); (3) all other products and services that exist, are in development, or are under consideration by the Company during your relationship with the Company ("Other Products and Services"); and (4) all products and services incidentally related to, or which are an extension, development or expansion of, FSC, Regulated Gaming and/or Other Products and Services ("Incidental Products and Services").

v. "Regulated Gaming" shall mean the operation of games of chance or skill or pari-mutuel or fixed odds games (including, but not limited to, lotteries, pari-mutuel betting, bingo, race tracks, jai alai, legalized bookmaking, off-track betting, casino games, racino, keno, and sports betting or any play for fun (non-wagering) versions of the foregoing) and any type of ancillary service or product related to or connected with the foregoing.

vi. "Confidential Information" shall mean all information or a compilation of information, in any form (tangible or intangible or otherwise), that is not generally known to competitors or the public, which Company considers to be confidential and/or proprietary, including but not limited to: research and development; techniques; methodologies; strategies; product information, designs, prototypes and technical specifications; algorithms, source codes, object codes, trade secrets or technical data; training materials methods; internal policies and procedures; marketing plans and strategies; pricing and cost policies; customer, supplier, vendor and partner lists and accounts; customer and supplier

preferences; contract terms and rates; financial data, information, reports, and forecasts; inventions, improvements and other intellectual property; product plans or proposed product plans; know-how; designs, processes or formulas; software and website applications; computer passwords; market or sales information, plans or strategies; business plans, prospects and opportunities (including, but not limited to, possible acquisitions or dispositions of businesses or facilities); information concerning existing or potential customers, partners or vendors. Confidential Information shall also information mean of or related to Company's current or potential customers, vendors or partners that is considered to be confidential or proprietary to the applicable customer, vendor or partner.

Confidential Information does not include: information in the public domain (other than as a result of disclosure by you); approved in writing for unrestricted release by Company; or produced or disclosed pursuant to a valid court order, provided you have given Company written notice of such request such that Company has an actual, reasonable opportunity to defend, limit or protect such production or disclosure.

(b) You and the Company agree that the Noncompetition Covenant shall not be enforceable against you if the Company terminates your employment without cause or you are subject to a layoff as set forth in the Massachusetts Noncompetition Agreement Act. In the event of a termination without cause or a layoff as set forth in the Massachusetts Noncompetition Agreement Act, all other agreements with the Company shall remain in full force and effect to the extent expressly intended, or logically would be expected, to survive termination of your employment.

(c) You agree to communicate the contents of all post-relationship obligations in this Noncompetition Covenant to any Competing Business that you intend to be employed by, associated with, or represent. You understand and agree that the Company may, in its discretion, also share any post-relationship obligation in this Noncompetition Covenant with any future (or potential) employer or association that is a Competing Business that seeks to be associated with you or employ you for your services.

(d) You agree that the enforcement of the Noncompetition Covenant is necessary, among other things, to ensure the preservation, protection and continuity of the Company's Confidential Information, trade secrets and goodwill of the Company. You agree that, due to the proprietary nature of the Business of the Company and relationships with others, the post-employment restrictions set forth above are reasonable as to duration and scope. You further acknowledge that the Company's legitimate business interest cannot be adequately protected through an alternative restrictive covenant, including but not limited to a non-solicitation agreement or a non-disclosure or confidentiality agreement.

(e) You agree that any action that violates this Noncompetition Covenant would cause the Company irreparable harm for which monetary damages are inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of a breach, or threatened breach, of this Noncompetition Covenant, the Company shall be entitled to an injunction restraining such breach or threatened breach, or requiring specific performance, in addition to any and all rights and remedies at law and equity. The Company shall not be obligated to present additional evidence of irreparable harm or the insufficiency of monetary damages and, to the extent permitted by law or under applicable court rule, does not need to post

a bond or other surety. Nothing herein shall be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedy available to the Company for such breach or threatened breach.

(f) You and the Company hereby mutually agree to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Superior Court (inclusive of the Business Litigation Session) of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts or the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts for any dispute arising hereunder. Accordingly, with respect to any such court action, you (a) submit to the personal jurisdiction of such courts; (b) consent to service of process by regular mail to your last known address; and (c) waive any other requirement (whether imposed by statute, rule of court, or otherwise) with respect to personal jurisdiction or service of process. If either party hereto commences a legal action or other proceeding against the other party hereto concerning a dispute arising from or relating to this Noncompetition Covenant outside of Massachusetts, such commencing party shall reimburse such other party for its or his reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses if such other party prevails in staying, transferring, dismissing or otherwise defending such action or proceeding based on the location of the action or proceeding, regardless of whether such fees, costs and expenses are incurred in the forum where such commencing party commenced the action or in a Massachusetts forum. This Noncompetition Covenant shall be governed by the internal substantive laws of Massachusetts, without regard to the doctrine of conflicts of law.

(g) The failure of you or Company to insist upon strict performance of this Noncompetition Covenant irrespective of the length of time for which such failure continues, shall not be a waiver of such party's rights herein. No term or provision of this Noncompetition Covenant may be waived unless such waiver is in writing.

(h) If a court determines that one or more of the provisions contained in this Noncompetition Covenant shall be invalid or unenforceable, such court shall construe, reform or otherwise revise such provision(s) so as to render it/them enforceable to the maximum extent allowed by law, without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Noncompetition Covenant.

(i) Except as described in Section (b) of this Noncompetition Covenant, your obligations under this Noncompetition Covenant shall survive the termination of your relationship with the Company regardless of the manner of such termination.

(j) The rights granted to the Company under the Noncompetition Covenant shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, the successors or assigns of Company.

(k) You acknowledge that the Company provided you with a copy of this Noncompetition Covenant at least ten (10) business days before it is to be effective. Provided it is executed by both parties, this Noncompetition Covenant shall become effective on the later of (i) the date it is fully executed, or (ii) ten (10) business days after you received a copy of it.

Before agreeing to this Noncompetition Covenant, you have the right to consult with counsel, and the Company advises you to do so.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, you shall remain bound by all covenants, duties and obligations relating to confidentiality, ownership of intellectual property, non-solicitation, non-competition and all other post-employment restrictive covenants, duties and obligations with respect to which

you agreed to be bound in connection with your employment with the Company (collectively, the "Restrictive Covenants"). The post-employment covenants, duties and obligations set forth in this Agreement are intended to supplement – not replace – the Restrictive Covenants.

(l) The parties agree that you are employed "at will" and nothing in this Noncompetition Covenant is intended to guarantee employment for any period of time. The parties enter this Noncompetition Covenant with the understanding that your position, title, duties and responsibilities could change in a material way in the future and, in light of that understanding, the parties intend that this Noncompetition Covenant shall follow you throughout the entire course of your employment with the Company, and such subsequent material change shall not affect the enforceability or validity of this Noncompetition Covenant.

DraftKings Inc.

/s/ Jason Robins

By: Jason Robins
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman

Employee

/s/ R. Stanton Dodge

Name: R. Stanton Dodge

EXHIBIT C

RELEASE AND WAIVER OF CLAIMS

In consideration for the end of employment / termination benefits set forth in the Executive Employment Agreement, to which this form is attached (the **"Employment Agreement"**), including without limitation the end of employment / termination benefits set forth in Section 6 thereof, among other things, R. Stanton Dodge (the **"Executive"** or **"I"**) and DraftKings Inc. (the **"Company"**) hereby enter into the following release and waiver of claims (the **"Release"**). For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Release is intended or shall be construed to waive, release or limit in any manner the end of employment / termination benefits described in the Employment Agreement.

The Executive hereby generally and completely release the Company, its affiliates, and its and their current and former directors, officers, employees, shareholders, partners, agents, attorneys, predecessors, successors, parent and subsidiary entities, insurers, affiliates, family and assigns (collectively, the **"Released Parties"**) of and from any and all claims, liabilities and obligations, both known and unknown, that arise out of or are in any way related to events, acts, conduct, or omissions occurring prior to or on the date that Executive signs this Release (collectively, the **"Released Claims"**). The Released Claims include, but are not limited to: (i) all claims arising out of or in any way related to the Executive's employment with the Company, or the termination of that employment; (ii) all claims related to the Executive's compensation or benefits from the Company, including salary, bonuses, retention bonuses, commissions, vacation pay, expense reimbursements, severance pay, fringe benefits, stock, stock options, or any other ownership interests or equity-based awards in the Company; (iii) all claims for breach of contract, wrongful termination, and breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing; (iv) all tort claims, including claims for fraud, defamation, emotional distress, and discharge in violation of public policy; and (v) all federal, state, and local statutory claims, including claims for discrimination, harassment, retaliation, attorneys' fees, or other claims arising under the federal Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended), the federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (as amended), the federal Family and Medical Leave Act (as amended) (the **"FMLA"**), the federal Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (as amended) (the **"ADEA"**), the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (as amended), the National Labor Relations Act of 1935 (as amended), Chapter 151B of the Massachusetts General Laws, and any similar applicable state laws, including those of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and any other federal, state or local civil or human rights law or any other local, state or federal law, regulation or ordinance, and any public policy, contract, tort, or common law. Released Claims specifically includes, without limitation, claims pursuant to the Massachusetts Wage Act and State Overtime Law, M.G.L. c. 149 §§ 148, 150 et seq. and M.G.L. c 151, §1A et seq, as amended. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following are not included in the Released Claims (the **"Excluded Claims"**): (i) any rights or claims for indemnification that Executive may have pursuant to any written indemnification agreement with the Company, the charter, bylaws, or operating agreements of the Company, or under applicable law; (ii) any rights which are not

waivable as a matter of law; (iii) any claims arising from the breach of this Release; or (iv) any claims related to any Accrued Benefits or other vested benefits or any severance benefits payable or due to the Executive on account of the end of the Executive's employment or the Executive's termination under the terms of the Executive Employment Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Release shall prevent Executive from challenging the validity of the Release in a legal or administrative proceeding. Nothing in this Release shall prevent the Executive from filing, cooperating with, or participating in any proceeding or investigation before the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, United States Department of Labor, the National Labor Relations Board, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other federal government agency, or similar state or local agency ("**Government Agencies**"), or exercising any rights pursuant to Section 7 of the National Labor Relations Act. The Executive further understands that this Release does not limit the Executive's ability to voluntarily communicate with any Government Agencies or otherwise participate in any investigation or proceeding that may be conducted by any Government Agency, including providing documents or other information, without notice to the Company. While this Release does not limit the Executive's right to receive an award for information provided to the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Executive understands and agrees that the Executive is otherwise waiving, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any and all rights the Executive may have to individual relief based upon any claims arising out of any proceeding or investigation before one or more of the Government Agencies. If any such claim is not subject to release, to the extent permitted by law, the Executive waives any right or ability to be a class or collective action representative or to otherwise participate in any putative or certified class, collective or multi-party action or proceeding based on such a claim in which any of the Released Parties is a party. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, this Release does not abrogate the Executive's existing rights under any Company benefit plan, the Executive Employment Agreement or any plan or agreement related to equity ownership in the Company.

I acknowledge that I am knowingly and voluntarily waiving and releasing any rights I may have under the ADEA **("ADEA Waiver")**. I also acknowledge that (i) the consideration given for the ADEA Waiver is in addition to anything of value to which I was already entitled; and (ii) that, subject only to Company providing the end of employment / termination benefits described in the first paragraph of this Release, I have been paid for all time worked, has received all the leave, leaves of absence and leave benefits and protections for which I am eligible, and have not suffered any on-the-job injury for which I have not already filed a claim. I affirm that all of the decisions of the Released Parties regarding my pay and benefits through the date of my execution of this Release were not discriminatory based on age, disability, race, color, sex, religion, national origin or any other classification protected by law. I affirm that I have not filed or caused to be filed, and am not presently a party to, a claim against any of the Released Parties. I further affirm that I have no known workplace injuries or occupational diseases. I acknowledge and affirm that I have not been retaliated against for reporting any allegation of corporate fraud or other wrongdoing by any of the Released Parties, or for exercising any rights protected by law, including any rights protected by the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Family

Medical Leave Act or any related statute or local leave or disability accommodation laws, or any applicable state workers' compensation law. I have been advised by this writing, as required by the ADEA, that: (a) my waiver and release do not apply to any claims that may arise after I sign this Release; (b) I should consult with an attorney prior to executing this release; (c) I have twenty-one (21) days within which to consider this release (although I may choose to voluntarily execute this release earlier); (d) I have seven (7) days following the execution of this release to revoke this Release (in a written revocation sent to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company); and (e) this Release will not be effective until the eighth day after I sign this Release, provided that I have not earlier revoked this Release (the **"Effective Date"**). I will not be entitled to receive any of the benefits specified by this Release unless and until it becomes effective.

In granting the release herein, which includes claims that may be unknown to me at present, I acknowledge that I expressly waive and relinquish any and all rights and benefits under any applicable law or statute providing, in substance, that a general release does not extend to claims which a party does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release, which if known by him or her would have materially affected the terms of such release.

The Executive agrees that the Executive will not make any negative or disparaging statements or comments, either as fact or as opinion, about the Released Parties or their vendors, products or services, business, technologies, market position or performance. The Company (including its subsidiaries and affiliates) will not make, and agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the executive officers and board of directors of the Company to refrain from making, any negative or disparaging statements or comments, either as fact or as opinion, about the Executive (or authorizing any statements or comments to be reported as being attributed to the Company). Nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit the Executive or the Company from providing truthful information in response to a subpoena or other legal process. In addition, nothing in the Release shall apply to any legally protected whistleblower rights (including under Rule 21F under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934).

Noncompetition Covenant. For a period of twelve (12) months following the last day of my employment, I agree to not, anywhere within the Restricted Area acting individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise (other than on behalf of Company) provide services to a Competing Business that relate to any aspect of the Business of the Company (the "Noncompetition Covenant"). The foregoing shall not be construed to preclude me from (i) owning up to one percent (1%) of the outstanding stock of a publicly held corporation that constitutes or is affiliated with a Competing Business, or (ii) becoming a shareholder, partner, contractor, agent, member, employee or otherwise of a private equity, venture capital or other investment firm, and providing services in connection therewith. The foregoing shall, however, be construed to specifically prevent me from (x) acting individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise (other than on behalf of Company) anywhere within the Restricted Area, during the period of your relationship with the Company and for a period of twelve (12) months following termination of your relationship

with Company (for any reason other than referenced below in section (b)), and (y) providing services that relate to any aspect of the Business of the Company for any private equity, venture capital or other investment firm that at any time during such twelve (12) month period, has investments in any Competing Business; provided that I may work for a division, entity or subgroup of any companies that engage in a Competing Business (a "Separate BU") so long as such Separate BU does not engage in any Competing Business and I do not provide any investment advice or consulting related to any Competing Business. To the extent that I act individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise and provide services unrelated to the Business of the Company for any Separate BU or private equity, venture capital or other investment firm at any time during such twelve (12) month period, I agree to institute an ethical screen that prevents my access to communications, information and participation in all services related to the Business of the Company. The following definitions apply to this Noncompetition Covenant:

i. "Company" shall mean any entity controlled by, controlling, or under common control with DraftKings Inc., including affiliates and subsidiaries. Control means the direct or indirect possession of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of an entity, whether through ownership, by contract or otherwise.

ii. "Restricted Area" shall mean the entire United States since the Business of the Company encompasses the entire United States, of which you acknowledge and agree.

iii. "Competing Business" shall mean any person, firm, association, corporation or any other legal entity that is engaged in a business that is competitive with any aspect of the Business of the Company, including but not limited to: FanDuel, Paddy Power Betfair, William Hill bet365, PointsBet, Penn National, Barstool Sports, SugarHouse, 888, MGM, TheScore, BetStars, Unibet, Caesars, Golden Nugget, Bet America, Borgata, Harrahs, Oceans, and Resorts, Tropicana, Virgin, and Pala.

iv. "Business of the Company" shall mean the research, design, development, marketing, sales, operations, maintenance and commercial exploitation pertaining to the operation of, and providing products and services for: (1) fantasy sports contests ("FSC"); (2) Regulated Gaming (defined below); (3) all other products and services that exist, are in development, or are under consideration by the Company during your relationship with the Company ("Other Products and Services"); and (4) all products and services incidentally related to, or which are an extension, development or expansion of, FSC, Regulated Gaming and/or Other Products and Services ("Incidental Products and Services").

v. "Regulated Gaming" shall mean the operation of games of chance or skill or pari-mutuel or fixed odds games (including, but not limited to, lotteries, pari-mutuel betting, bingo, race tracks, jai alai, legalized bookmaking, off-track betting, casino games, racino, keno, and sports betting or any play for fun (non-wagering) versions of the foregoing) and any type of ancillary service or product related to or connected with the foregoing.

I agree to communicate the contents of all post-relationship obligations to any Competing Business that I intend to be employed by, associated with, or represent. I understand and agree that the Company may, in its discretion, also share any post-relationship obligation with any future (or potential) employer or association that is a Competing Business that seeks to be associated with you or employ you for your services.

I agree that the enforcement of the Noncompetition Covenant is necessary, among other things, to ensure the preservation, protection and continuity of the Company's confidential information, trade secrets and goodwill of the Company. I agree that, due to the proprietary nature of the Business of the Company and relationships with others, the post-employment restrictions set forth above are reasonable as to duration and scope. I acknowledge that the Company's legitimate business interest cannot be adequately protected through an alternative restrictive covenant, including but not limited to a non-solicitation agreement or a non-disclosure or confidentiality agreement.

I agree that any action that violates this Noncompetition Covenant would cause the Company irreparable harm for which monetary damages are inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of a breach, or threatened breach, the Company shall be entitled to an injunction restraining such breach or threatened breach, or requiring specific performance, in addition to any and all rights and remedies at law and equity. The Company shall not be obligated to present additional evidence of irreparable harm or the insufficiency of monetary damages and, to the extent permitted by law or under applicable court rule, does not need to post a bond or other surety. Nothing herein shall be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedy available to the Company for such breach or threatened breach.

The parties hereby mutually agree to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Superior Court (inclusive of the Business Litigation Session) of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts or the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts for any dispute arising hereunder. Accordingly, with respect to any such court action, I (a) submit to the personal jurisdiction of such courts; (b) consent to service of process by regular mail to my last known address; and (c) waive any other requirement (whether imposed by statute, rule of court, or otherwise) with respect to personal jurisdiction or service of process. If either party hereto commences a legal action or other proceeding against the other party hereto concerning a dispute arising from or relating to this Noncompetition Covenant outside of Massachusetts, such commencing party will reimburse such other party for its or my reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses if such other party prevails in staying, transferring, dismissing or otherwise defending such action or

proceeding based on the location of the action or proceeding, regardless of whether such fees, costs and expenses are incurred in the forum where such commencing party commenced the action or in a Massachusetts forum. This Noncompetition Covenant shall be governed by the internal substantive laws of Massachusetts, without regard to the doctrine of conflicts of law.

The failure of myself or the Company to insist upon strict performance of this Noncompetition Covenant irrespective of the length of time for which such failure continues, shall not be a waiver of such party's rights herein. No term or provision of this Noncompetition Covenant may be waived unless such waiver is in writing.

If a court determines that one or more of the provisions contained in the Noncompetition Covenant shall be invalid or unenforceable, such court shall construe, reform or otherwise revise such provision(s) so as to render it/them enforceable to the maximum extent allowed by law, without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Noncompetition Covenant.

The rights granted to the Company under the Noncompetition Covenant shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, the successors or assigns of Company. The Noncompetition Covenant is entered into in connection with my cessation of employment.

This Release constitutes the complete, final and exclusive embodiment of the entire agreement between the Company and me with regard to the subject matter hereof. Notwithstanding the above, the Noncompetition Covenant is intended to supplement, but not replace, any other post-employment obligations between me and the Company [to be listed at the time of separation], as such other post-employment obligations remain in full force and effect. By signing below, I am not relying on any promise or representation by the Company that is not expressly stated herein. This Release may only be modified by a writing signed by both me and a duly authorized officer of the Company.

The Company advises me to consult with legal counsel before entering into this Release.

THE EXECUTIVE:

Date: _____

_____

Name: R. Stanton Dodge

THE COMPANY:

Date: _____

_____

By: Jason Robins

Its:Chief Executive Officer and Chairman

EXHIBIT D

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

This **Indemnification Agreement** (the "***Agreement***") is made and entered into as of April 23, 2020 between **DraftKings Inc.**, a Nevada corporation (the "***Company***"), and R. Stanton Dodge ("***Indemnitee***").

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, highly competent persons have become more reluctant to serve corporations as directors, officers or in other capacities unless they are provided with adequate protection through insurance or adequate indemnification against inordinate risks of claims and actions against them arising out of their service to and activities on behalf of the corporation;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "***Board***") has determined that, in order to attract and retain qualified individuals, the Company will attempt to maintain on an ongoing basis, at its sole expense, liability insurance to protect persons serving the Company and its subsidiaries from certain liabilities. Although the furnishing of such insurance has been a customary and widespread practice among United States-based corporations and other business enterprises, the Company believes that, given current market conditions and trends, such insurance may be available to it in the future only at higher premiums and with more exclusions. At the same time, directors, officers, and other persons in service to corporations or business enterprises are being increasingly subjected to expensive and time-consuming litigation relating to, among other things, matters that traditionally would have been brought only against the Company or business enterprise itself. Chapter 78 of the Nevada Revised Statutes (the "***NRS***") and the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company (the "***Articles***") authorize indemnification of the directors, officers, employees, fiduciaries and agents of the Company. The Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company (the "***Bylaws***") provide that the Company will indemnify the directors and officers of the Company. The NRS expressly provides that the indemnification provisions set forth therein are not exclusive, and thereby contemplate that contracts may be entered into between the Company and persons acting on behalf of the Company with respect to indemnification;

WHEREAS, the uncertainties relating to such insurance and to indemnification have increased the difficulty of attracting and retaining such persons;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the increased difficulty in attracting and retaining such persons is detrimental to the best interests of the Company's stockholders and that the Company should act to assure such persons that there will be increased certainty of such protection in the future;

WHEREAS, it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, and to advance expenses on behalf of, such persons to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law so that they will serve or continue to serve the Company free from undue concern that they will not be so indemnified;

WHEREAS, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of any indemnification provisions in the Articles and/or the Bylaws of the Company and any resolutions adopted pursuant

thereto, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder; and

WHEREAS, Indemnitee does not regard the protection available under the NRS, the Bylaws and insurance as adequate in the present circumstances, and may not be willing to serve as an officer or a director without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that he or she be so indemnified.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of Indemnitee's agreement to serve as an officer and/or a director from and after the date of this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Indemnity of Indemnitee. The Company hereby agrees to hold harmless and indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law, as such may be amended from time to time. In furtherance of the foregoing indemnification, and without limiting the generality thereof.

(a) Proceedings Other Than Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. Indemnitee shall be entitled to the rights of indemnification provided in this Section 1(a) if, by reason of his or her Corporate Status (as hereinafter defined), Indemnitee was or is a party, or is threatened to be made a party, to any Proceeding (as hereinafter defined) other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company. Pursuant to this Section 1(a), the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses (as hereinafter defined), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him or her, or on his or her behalf, in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee either (i) is not liable pursuant to NRS 78.138 or (ii) acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and with respect to any criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(b) Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. Indemnitee shall be entitled to the rights of indemnification provided in this Section 1(b) if, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or participant in any Proceeding brought by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 1(b), the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee, or on Indemnitee's behalf, in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matters therein, if Indemnitee either (i) is not liable pursuant to NRS 78.138 or (ii) acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company; provided, however, if applicable law so provides, no indemnification against such Expenses or other amounts shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction, after exhaustion of all appeals therefrom, to be liable to the Company or for amounts paid in settlement to the Company, unless and only to the extent that the court in which the Proceeding was brought or other court of competent jurisdiction shall determine that in view of all the circumstances in the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses as the court deems proper.

(c) Termination of Proceeding. The termination of any Proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself,

adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create an inference or presumption either that Indemnitee is liable pursuant to NRS 78.138, that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, or, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that the conduct was unlawful. The Company acknowledges that such a resolution, short of final judgment, may be successful on the merits if it permits a party to avoid expense, delay, distraction, disruption and uncertainty. In the event that any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is a party is resolved in any manner other than by adverse judgment against Indemnitee (including, without limitation, settlement of such Proceeding with or without payment of money or other consideration) it shall be presumed that Indemnitee has been successful on the merits or otherwise in such Proceeding. Anyone seeking to overcome this presumption shall have the burden of proof and the burden of persuasion by clear and convincing evidence.

(d) Indemnification for Expenses of a Party Who is Wholly or Partly Successful. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, a party to and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in any Proceeding, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee to the maximum extent permitted by law, as such may be amended from time to time, against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her on his or her behalf in connection with the defense of the Proceeding. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Proceeding but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her, or on his or her behalf, in connection with each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

2. Additional Indemnity. In addition to, and without regard to any limitations on, the indemnification provided for in Section 1 of this Agreement, the Company shall and hereby does indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee, to the fullest extent permitted by law, as may be amended from time to time, against all Expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him or her, or on his or her behalf, if, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, he or she was or is a party, or is threatened to be made a party, to any Proceeding (including a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company), including, without limitation, all liability arising out of the simple or gross negligence, recklessness, or active or passive wrongdoing of Indemnitee. The only limitation that shall exist upon the Company's obligations pursuant to this Agreement shall be that the Company shall not be obligated to make any payment to Indemnitee that is finally determined (under the procedures, and subject to the presumptions, set forth in Section 6 and Section 7 hereof) to be unlawful.

3. Contribution.

(a) Whether or not the indemnification provided in Section 1 and Section 2 hereof is available, in respect of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding), the Company shall pay the entire amount of any judgment or settlement of such Proceeding without requiring Indemnitee to contribute to such payment and the Company hereby waives and relinquishes any right of contribution it may have against Indemnitee. The Company shall not enter into any settlement of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable

with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding) unless such settlement provides for a full and final release of all claims asserted against Indemnitee.

(b) Without diminishing or impairing the obligations of the Company set forth in the preceding subparagraph, if, for any reason, Indemnitee shall elect or be required to pay all or any portion of any judgment or settlement in any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding), the Company shall contribute to the amount of Expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred and paid or payable by Indemnitee in proportion to the relative benefits received by the Company and all officers, directors or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, from the transaction from which such Proceeding arose; provided, however, that the proportion determined on the basis of relative benefit may, to the extent necessary to conform to law, be further adjusted by reference to the relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors or employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, in connection with the events that resulted in such expenses, judgments, fines or settlement amounts, as well as any other equitable considerations which applicable law may require to be considered. The relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, the degree to which their actions were motivated by intent to gain personal profit or advantage, the degree to which their liability is primary or secondary and the degree to which their conduct is active or passive.

(c) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify and hold Indemnitee harmless from any claims of contribution which may be brought by officers, directors, or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

(d) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

(e) The Company hereby acknowledges that Indemnitee may have rights to indemnification for payment of the judgment or settlement amount provided by another entity ("***Other Indemnitor(s)***"). The Company agrees with Indemnitee that the Company is the indemnitor of first resort of Indemnitee with respect to matters for which indemnification is provided under this Agreement and that the Company will be obligated to make all payments due to or for the benefit of Indemnitee under this agreement without regard to any rights that Indemnitee may have against the Other Indemnitor(s). The Company hereby waives any equitable rights to contribution or indemnification from the Other Indemnitor in respect of any amounts paid to Indemnitee hereunder until such time as the Indemnitee has been fully and finally indemnified. The Company further agrees that no payment of Expenses or losses

by the Other Indemnitor(s) to or for the benefit of Indemnitee shall affect the obligations of the Company hereunder.

4. Indemnification for Expenses of a Witness. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that Indemnitee, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, is a witness, or is made (or asked) to respond to discovery requests or otherwise asked to participate in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is not a party, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her, or on his or her behalf, in connection therewith.

5. Advancement of Expenses. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Company shall advance all Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with defending any Proceeding within thirty (30) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements from Indemnitee requesting such advance or advances from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of such Proceeding. Such statement or statements shall reasonably evidence the Expenses incurred by Indemnitee and Indemnitee shall also submit a written undertaking to repay any Expenses advanced if it shall ultimately be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company against such Expenses. Any advances and undertakings to repay pursuant to this Section 5 shall be unsecured and interest free. In furtherance of the foregoing, Indemnitee hereby undertakes to repay such amounts advanced if, and to the extent that, it shall ultimately be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

6. Procedures and Presumptions for Determination of Entitlement to Indemnification. It is the intent of this Agreement to secure for Indemnitee rights of indemnity that are as favorable as may be permitted under the NRS and public policy of the State of Nevada. Accordingly, the parties agree that the following procedures and presumptions shall apply in the event of any question as to whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement:

(a) To obtain indemnification under this Agreement, Indemnitee shall submit to the Company a written request, including therein or therewith such documentation and information as is reasonably available to Indemnitee and is reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification. The Secretary of the Company shall, promptly upon receipt of such a request for indemnification, advise the Board in writing that Indemnitee has requested indemnification. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any failure of Indemnitee to provide such a request to the Company, or to provide such a request in a timely fashion, shall not relieve the Company of any liability that it may have to Indemnitee unless, and to the extent that, the Company is actually and materially prejudiced as a result of such failure.

(b) Upon written request by Indemnitee for indemnification pursuant to the first sentence of Section 6(a) hereof, a determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement thereto shall be made in the specific case by one of the following three methods, which shall be at the election of the Board (i) by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of Disinterested Directors (as defined below), (ii) if a majority vote of a quorum consisting of Disinterested Directors so orders, or if a quorum of Disinterested Directors cannot be obtained, by Independent Counsel (as defined below) in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee, or (iii) by the stockholders of the Company.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, if a request for indemnification is made after a Change in Control, at the election of Indemnitee made in writing to the Company, and if the Board by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of Disinterested Directors orders the determination of Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification to be made by an Independent Counsel, or if a quorum of Disinterested Directors cannot be obtained, any determination required to be made pursuant to Section 6(b) above as to whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall be made by Independent Counsel selected as provided in this Section 6(c). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee, unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board. The party making the selection shall give written notice to the other party advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. The party receiving such notice may, within seven (7) days after such written notice of selection shall have been given, deliver to the other party a written objection to such selection. Such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 13 hereof, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If a written objection is made, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until a court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 6(a) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected (or, if selected, such selection shall have been objected to) in accordance with this paragraph, then either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the courts of the State of Nevada or other court of competent jurisdiction for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the court or by such other person as the court shall designate, and the person with respect to whom an objection is favorably resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 6(c) hereof. The Company shall pay any and all reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel incurred by such Independent Counsel in connection with acting pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof. The Company shall pay any and all reasonable and necessary fees and expenses incident to the procedures of this Section 6(c), regardless of the manner in which such Independent Counsel was selected or appointed.

(d) If the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 6(d). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by the Board. Indemnitee may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been given, deliver to the Company a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "***Independent Counsel***" as defined in Section 13 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If a written objection is made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 6(a) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected (or, if selected, such selection shall have been objected to) in accordance with this paragraph, then either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the appropriate courts of the State of Nevada or other court of competent jurisdiction for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by Indemnitee to the Company's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the court or by such other person as the court shall

designate, and the person with respect to whom an objection is favorably resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 6(b) hereof. The Company shall pay any and all reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel in connection with acting pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof, and the Company shall pay any and all reasonable fees and expenses incident to the procedures of this Section 6(d), regardless of the manner in which such Independent Counsel was selected or appointed.

(e) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person or persons or entity making such determination shall presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement. Anyone seeking to overcome this presumption shall have the burden of proof and the burden of persuasion by clear and convincing evidence. Neither the failure of the Company (including by its directors or independent legal counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by its directors or independent legal counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(f) Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise (as hereinafter defined), including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected with reasonable care by the Enterprise. In addition, the knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any director, officer, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement. Whether or not the foregoing provisions of this Section 6(f) are satisfied, it shall in any event be presumed that Indemnitee has at all times acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. Anyone seeking to overcome this presumption shall have the burden of proof and the burden of persuasion by clear and convincing evidence. The Company will promptly advise Indemnitee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, if the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 6 to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have been appointed or shall not have made a determination within sixty (60) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, unless the Company establishes by written opinion of Independent Counsel that (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law; provided, however, that such sixty (60) day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional thirty (30) days, if the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time to obtain or evaluate documentation and/or information relating thereto; and provided, further, that the foregoing provisions of this Section 6(g) shall not apply if the

determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by the stockholders pursuant to Section 6(b) of this Agreement and if (A) within fifteen (15) days after receipt by the Company of the request for such determination, the Disinterested Directors resolve as required by Section 6(b)(iii) of this Agreement to submit such determination to the stockholders for their consideration at an annual meeting thereof to be held within seventy five (75) days after such receipt and such determination is made thereat, or (B) a special meeting of stockholders is called within fifteen (15) days after such receipt for the purpose of making such determination, such meeting is held for such purpose within sixty (60) days after having been so called and such determination is made thereat.

(h) Indemnitee shall cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any Independent Counsel or member of the Board or stockholder of the Company shall act reasonably and in good faith in making a determination regarding Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification under this Agreement. Any costs or expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby indemnifies and agrees to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

7. Remedies of Indemnitee.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 6 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses is not timely made pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification is made pursuant to Section 6(b) or Section 6(c) of this Agreement within sixty (60) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, or such longer period, not to exceed an additional thirty (30) days, to which the period may be extended pursuant to Section 6(g), (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor or (v) payment of indemnification is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification or such determination is deemed to have been made pursuant to Section 6 of this Agreement, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication of Indemnitee's entitlement to such indemnification or advancement of expenses either, at Indemnitee's sole option, in (1) an appropriate court of the State of Nevada, or any other court of competent jurisdiction or (2) an arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator, selected by mutual agreement of the Company and Indemnitee, pursuant to the rules of the American Arbitration Association. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication.

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 6(b) or Section 6(c) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, (i) any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 7 shall be conducted in all respects de novo on the merits, and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of any adverse determination under Section 6(b) or Section 6(c); and (ii) in any such judicial proceeding or arbitration, the Company shall have the burden of proving that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement.

(c) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 6(b) or Section 6(c), or shall have been deemed to have been made pursuant to Section 6(g), of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be obligated to pay the amounts constituting such indemnification within five (5) days after such determination has been made or has been deemed to have been made and shall be conclusively bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding commenced pursuant to this Section 7, unless the Company establishes by written opinion of Independent Counsel that (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's misstatement not materially misleading in connection with the request for indemnification or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(d) In the event that Indemnitee, pursuant to this Section 7, seeks a judicial adjudication of, or an award in arbitration to enforce, his or her rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement, or to recover under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, the Company shall pay to him or her, or on his or her behalf, in advance, and shall indemnify him or her against, any and all expenses (of the types described in the definition of Expenses in Section 13 of this Agreement) actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in such judicial adjudication or arbitration, regardless of whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement of expenses or insurance recovery.

(e) The Company shall be precluded from asserting in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 7 that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against any and all Expenses and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefore) advance, to the extent not prohibited by law, such expenses to Indemnitee, which are incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any action brought by Indemnitee for indemnification or advance of Expenses from the Company under this Agreement or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement of Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be.

8. Non-Exclusivity; Survival of Rights; Insurance; Subrogation.

(a) The rights of indemnification and advancement of expenses as provided by this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive of, and shall be in addition to, any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Articles or the Bylaws of the Company, any agreement, a vote of stockholders, a resolution of directors of the Company, or otherwise, and nothing in this Agreement shall diminish or otherwise restrict Indemnitee's rights to indemnification or advancement of expenses under any of the foregoing. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement

in respect of any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in his or her Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. To the extent that a change in the NRS, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification than would be afforded currently under the Articles, the Bylaws and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change and Indemnitee shall be deemed to have such greater benefits hereunder. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy. The Company shall not adopt any amendments to its Articles or Bylaws, the effect of which would be to deny, diminish or encumber Indemnitee's right to indemnification or advancement of expenses under this Agreement, any other agreement or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the Indemnitee.

(b) To the extent that the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, employees, or agents or fiduciaries of the Company or of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise that such person serves at the request of the Company, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary under such policy or policies. If, at the time of the receipt of a notice of a claim pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of the commencement of such Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(c) In the event of any payment under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights (with all of Indemnitee's reasonable expenses, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and charges, related thereto to be reimbursed by or, at the option of Indemnitee, advanced by the Company).

(d) The Company shall not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment of amounts otherwise indemnifiable hereunder if and to the extent that Indemnitee has otherwise actually received such payment under any insurance policy, contract, agreement or otherwise.

(e) The Company's obligation to indemnify or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification or advancement of expenses from such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise.

9. Exception to Right of Indemnification. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnity in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been made to or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision; or

(b) for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "***Exchange Act***"), or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; or

(c) for any reimbursement of the Company by Indemnitee of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by Indemnitee from the sale of securities of the Company, as required in each case under the Exchange Act (including any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "***Sarbanes-Oxley Act***"), or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale by Indemnitee of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act); or

(d) for any reimbursement of the Company by Indemnitee of any compensation pursuant to any compensation recoupment or clawback policy adopted by the Board or the compensation committee of the Board, including but not limited to any such policy adopted to comply with stock exchange listing requirements implementing Section 10D of the Exchange Act; or

(e) in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee, including any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee against the Company (other than to enforce Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement) or its directors, officers, employees or other indemnitees, unless (i) the Board of the Company authorized the Proceeding (or such part of the Proceeding) prior to its initiation, or (ii) the Company indemnifies Indemnitee, in its sole discretion, independently of this Agreement pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law.

10. Retroactive Effect; Duration of Agreement; Successors and Binding Agreement. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall be deemed to have become effective upon the date Indemnitee first had Corporate Status; shall continue during the period Indemnitee has Corporate Status; and shall continue thereafter so long as Indemnitee may be subject to any Proceeding (or any action commenced under Section 7 hereof) by reason of his or her Corporate Status, whether or not he or she is acting or serving in any such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification can be provided under this Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation, reorganization or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company), assigns, spouses, heirs, executors and personal and legal representatives. The Company shall require any such successor to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company, by agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee and his or her counsel, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place. Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 10, this Agreement shall not be assignable or delegable by the Company.

11. Security. To the extent requested by Indemnitee and approved by the Board of the Company, the Company may at any time and from time to time provide security to Indemnitee for the Company's obligations hereunder through an irrevocable bank line of credit, funded trust or other collateral. Any such security, once provided to Indemnitee, may not be revoked or released without the prior written consent of Indemnitee.

12. Enforcement.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumes the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve, or continue to serve, as an officer or a director of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving or continuing to serve as an officer or a director of the Company.

(b) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

13. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "***Change in Control***" means the occurrence of any one of the following events:

(i) any sale, lease, exchange or other transfer (in one or a series of related transactions) of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company;

(ii) any "Person" as such term is used in Section 13(d) and Section 14(d) of the Exchange Act becomes, directly or indirectly, the "beneficial owner" as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act of securities of the Company that represent more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding voting securities (the "***Outstanding Company Voting Securities***"); provided, however, that for purposes of this Section 13(a)(ii), the following acquisitions shall not constitute a Change in Control: (I) any acquisition directly from the Company, (II) any acquisition by the Company, (III) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any person or entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with the Company and/or to the extent provided by the Board, any person or entity in which the Company has a significant interest, (IV) any acquisition by any corporation pursuant to a transaction that complies with Sections 13(a)(iv)(A) and 13(a)(iv)(B), (V) any acquisition involving beneficial ownership of less than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of the Company's Class A common stock, par value $0.0001 per share (and any stock or other securities into which such ordinary shares may be converted or into which they may be exchanged) (the "***Outstanding Company Common Shares***") or the Outstanding Company Voting Securities that is determined by the Board, based on review of public disclosure by the acquiring Person with respect to its passive investment intent, not to have a purpose or effect of changing or influencing the control of the Company; provided, however, that for purposes of this clause (V), any such acquisition in connection with (x) an actual or threatened election contest with respect to the election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents or (y) any "Business Combination" (as defined below) shall be presumed to be for the purpose or with the effect of changing or influencing the control of the Company;

(iii) during any period of not more than two (2) consecutive years, individuals who constitute the Board as of the beginning of the period (the "***Incumbent Directors***") cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board, provided that any person becoming a director subsequent to the beginning of such period, whose election or nomination for election was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the Incumbent Directors then on the Board (either by a specific vote or by approval of the proxy statement of the Company in which such person is named as a nominee for director, without written objection to such nomination) will be an Incumbent Director; provided, however, that no individual initially elected or nominated as a director of the Company as a result of an actual or threatened election contest with respect to directors or as a result of any other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies by or on behalf of any person other than the Board will be deemed to be an Incumbent Director;

(iv) consummation of a merger, amalgamation or consolidation (a "***Business Combination***") of the Company with any other corporation, unless, following such Business Combination, (A) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities that were the beneficial owners of the Outstanding Company Common Shares and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities immediately prior to such Business Combination beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock (or, for a non-corporate entity, equivalent securities) and the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (or, for a non-corporate entity, equivalent governing body), as the case may be, of the entity resulting from such Business Combination (including, without limitation, an entity that, as a result of such transaction, owns the Company or all or substantially all of the Company's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) in substantially the same proportions as their ownership immediately prior to such Business Combination of the Outstanding Company Common Shares and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, as the case may be, and (B) at least a majority of the members of the board of directors (or, for a non-corporate entity, equivalent governing body) of the entity resulting from such Business Combination were Incumbent Directors at the time of the execution of the initial agreement or of the action of the Board providing for such Business Combination;

(v) the stockholders of the Company approve a plan of complete liquidation of the Company.

(b) "***Corporate Status***" means the fact that a person is or was a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise.

(c) "***Disinterested Director***" means a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(d) "***Enterprise***" shall mean the Company and any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise that Indemnitee is or was serving at the express written request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, employee, agent or fiduciary.

(e) "***Expenses***" shall include all reasonable attorneys' fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts and other professionals, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, ERISA excise taxes and

penalties, and all other disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred or actually incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, participating, or being or preparing to be a witness in a Proceeding, or responding to, or objecting to, a request to provide discovery in a Proceeding. Expenses also shall include Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding, including, without limitation, the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersede as bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent. Should any payments by the Company to or for the account of Indemnitee under this Agreement be determined to be subject to any federal, state or local income or excise tax, Expenses shall also include such amounts as are necessary to place Indemnitee in the same after-tax position (after giving effect to all applicable taxes) Indemnitee would have been in had no such tax been determined to apply to those payments. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee's counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee.

(f) "***Independent Counsel***" means a law firm, or a member of a law firm, that is experienced in matters of corporation law and neither presently is, nor in the past five (5) years has been, retained to represent (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements), or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Independent Counsel" shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement. The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees of the Independent Counsel referred to above and to fully indemnify such counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(g) "***Proceeding***" includes any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought by or in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether civil, criminal, administrative, legislative or investigative (formal or informal); in each case whether or not Indemnitee's Corporate Status existed at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification can be provided under this Agreement; including one pending on or before the date of this Agreement, but excluding one initiated by an Indemnitee pursuant to Section 7 of this Agreement to enforce his or her rights under this Agreement.

14. Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, this Agreement is intended to confer upon Indemnitee indemnification rights to the fullest extent permitted by applicable laws. In the event any provision hereof conflicts with any applicable law, such provision shall be deemed modified, consistent with the aforementioned intent, to the extent necessary to resolve such conflict.

15. Modification and Waiver. No supplement, modification, termination or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by both of the parties hereto. No waiver of

any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions hereof (whether or not similar) nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

16. Notice by Indemnitee. Indemnitee agrees promptly to notify the Company in writing upon being served with or otherwise receiving any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding or matter which may be subject to indemnification covered hereunder. The failure to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement unless, and only to the extent that, the Company is actually and materially prejudiced as a result of such delay or failure.

17. Notices. All notices and other communications given or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given (a) upon personal delivery to the party to be notified, (b) when sent by confirmed facsimile, or (c) upon delivery when sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier, specifying next day delivery, with written verification of receipt. All communications shall be sent:

To Indemnitee at the address set forth below Indemnitee's signature hereto.

To the Company at:

DraftKings Inc.
222 Berkeley Street 5th Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02116
Attention: Chief Legal Officer

or to such other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee by the Company or to the Company by Indemnitee, as the case may be.

18. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, *e.g.*, www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

19. Headings. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

20. Successors and Assigns. The terms of this Agreement shall be binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's spouse, assigns, heirs, devisees, executors, administrators and other legal representatives.

21. Governing Law and Consent to Jurisdiction. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Nevada, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. The Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally (i) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection

with this Agreement (other than an arbitration pursuant to Section 7 hereof) shall be brought only in the Eighth Judicial District Court of Clark County (the "***Nevada Court***"), and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country, (ii) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Nevada Court for purposes of such action or proceeding, (iii) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Nevada Court, and (iv) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Nevada Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on and as of the day and year first above written.

COMPANY

DraftKings Inc.

By: /s/ Jason Robins

Name: Jason Robins

Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman

INDEMNITEE

/s/ R. Stanton Dodge

Name: R. Stanton Dodge

Address:_____

AMENDED AND RESTATED EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into as August 5, 2021 (the "Effective Date") by and between DraftKings Inc., a Nevada corporation ("Company"), and Jason Park ("Executive").

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the Company and the Executive desire to amend and restate the Executive Employment Agreement by and between DraftKings Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Executive, dated as of May 30, 2019 (the "Existing Employment Agreement") pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth below;

WHEREAS, the Company desires to continue to employ the Executive as Chief Financial Officer of the Company; and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Executive desire to enter into this Agreement to set forth the terms of the Executive's employment with the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, of the mutual promises contained herein and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. POSITION AND DUTIES.

(a) **GENERAL.** Commencing on the Effective Date, Executive shall continue to serve as the Company's Chief Financial Officer and shall report directly to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company (the "CEO"). In this position, Executive shall have such duties, authorities and responsibilities as are customary for an employee in such position, and such other duties, authorities and responsibilities as may reasonably be assigned to the Executive from time to time by the CEO. The Executive's principal place of employment with the Company shall be at the Company's headquarters located in Boston, Massachusetts or such other place as approved by the CEO.

(b) **OTHER ACTIVITIES.** For so long as Executive remains in the employ of the Company (the "Employment Term"), the Executive shall devote substantially all of the Executive's business time, energy, knowledge and skill to the performance of the Executive's duties with the Company, provided that the foregoing shall not prevent the Executive from engaging in any non-Company activity of any kind so long as such activity, together with any other non-Company activity, does not pose a conflict of interest or materially interfere with Executive's performance of his duties under this Agreement, as determined in the reasonable good faith discretion of the CEO.

2. ANNUAL BASE SALARY. During the Employment Term, the Company agrees to pay the Executive an annual base salary at an annual rate of $425,000, payable subject to standard federal and state payroll withholding requirements in accordance with the regular payroll practices of the Company. The Executive's annual base salary shall be subject to annual review by the Company's Board of Directors ("Board") (or a committee thereof), and may be increased (but not decreased) from time to time

as determined by the Board (or a committee thereof). The annual base salary as may be increased from time to time shall constitute "Annual Base Salary" for purposes of this Agreement.

3. INCENTIVE COMPENSATION.

(a) Annual Cash Incentive. During the Employment Term, Executive shall be eligible for a minimum annual target cash incentive opportunity of 100% of Annual Base Salary (as may be increased from time to time, the "Target Annual Cash Incentive"), provided Executive shall have the opportunity to earn a greater annual cash incentive for performance above target and, if the annual cash incentive opportunity for performance above target is subject to a maximum, such maximum shall be equal to an amount that is at least equal to 200% of the Target Annual Cash Incentive. The Executive's Target Annual Cash Incentive shall be subject to annual review by the Board (or a committee thereof), and may be increased (but not decreased) from time to time as determined by the Board (or a committee thereof). The Board (or a committee thereof) shall set reasonable and appropriate Company and/or individual performance goals for each annual cash incentive opportunity, in consultation with the CEO, by no later than March 31 of the applicable performance year. The earned annual cash incentive (the "Annual Cash Incentive") for any given fiscal year will be determined based on overall Company performance and/or Executive's individual performance (as applicable), as determined in the sole discretion of the Board (or a committee thereof) and provided Executive remains employed by the Company through the applicable performance period. Any such Annual Cash Incentive shall be paid to Executive at the same time that annual cash incentives are paid to other senior executives of the Company, provided, in any event, any such Annual Cash Incentive shall be paid by no later than March 15th of the year following the applicable performance year.

(b) Annual Equity Incentive. During the Employment Term, the Company shall grant Executive an annual equity incentive award within the first three (3) months of each fiscal year of the Company with a minimum aggregate target value of $2,500,000 for each such award (as may be increased from time to time, the "Annual Equity Incentive Award"), with the valuation methodology for such awards to be determined by the Board (or a committee thereof) in the reasonable good faith exercise of its discretion. The Executive's Annual Equity Incentive Award shall be subject to annual review by the Board (or a committee thereof), and may be increased (but not decreased) from time to time as determined by the Board (or a committee thereof). The Annual Equity Incentive Awards will be comprised of a mix of fifty percent (50%) of the minimum aggregate target value granted as restricted stock units, with time-based vesting conditions that are not less favorable than vesting in equal quarterly installments over four years, and fifty percent (50%) of the minimum aggregate target value granted as performance stock units ("PSUs"), provided Executive shall have the opportunity to earn a greater amount of PSUs for performance above target and, if the performance-based vesting for such PSUs for performance above target is subject to a maximum, such maximum shall be equal to an amount that is at least equal to 300% of one half (1/2) of the minimum aggregate target value. The performance/vesting period for such PSUs shall be between two (2) and three (3) years, as determined by the Board (or a committee thereof) in the reasonable good faith exercise of its discretion. The Board (or a committee thereof) shall set reasonable and appropriate Company and/or individual performance goals for each annual PSU grant, in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer, by no later than March 31 of the applicable performance year. The earned PSUs for any given fiscal year will be determined based on overall Company performance and/or Executive's individual performance (as applicable), as determined in the sole discretion of the Board (or a committee thereof) and provided Executive remains employed by the Company through the applicable performance period.

4. EXECUTIVE BENEFITS.

(a) **BENEFIT PLANS.** During the Employment Term, the Executive shall be entitled to participate in any employee and/or executive benefit plan that the Company has adopted or may adopt, maintain or contribute to for the benefit of its employees and/or executives generally, currently including, without limitation, health and dental insurance coverage, long-term and short-term disability insurance coverage and group life insurance coverage, subject, in all events to satisfying the applicable eligibility requirements, and except to the extent such plans are duplicative of the benefits otherwise provided hereunder. The Executive's participation will be subject to the terms of the applicable plan documents and generally applicable Company policies. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may modify or terminate any employee and/or executive benefit plan at any time.

(b) **VACATION TIME.** During the Employment Term, the Executive shall be entitled to paid vacation in accordance with the Company's policy applicable to its executives as in effect from time to time.

(c) **BUSINESS EXPENSES.** Upon presentation of such reasonable substantiation and documentation as the Company reasonably may specify from time to time, the Executive shall be reimbursed for all reasonable out-of-pocket business expenses incurred and paid by the Executive during the Employment Term in connection with the performance of the Executive's duties hereunder.

5. TERMINATION. The Executive's employment under this Agreement and the Employment Term shall terminate on the first of the following to occur:

(a) **DISABILITY.** Thirty (30) days after written notice by the Company to the Executive of a termination due to Disability. For purposes of this Agreement, "Disability" shall be defined as the inability of the Executive to perform the Executive's material duties hereunder with a reasonable accommodation due to a physical or mental injury, infirmity or incapacity for one hundred and twenty (120) days (including weekends and holidays) in any three hundred sixty-five (365) day period; provided such disability also qualifies as a "disability" as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(4)(i). The Executive shall reasonably cooperate with the Company if a question arises as to whether the Executive has become disabled.

(b) **DEATH.** Automatically upon the date of death of the Executive.

(c) **CAUSE.** Thirty (30) days after written notice by the Company to the Executive of a termination for Cause if the Executive shall have failed to cure or remedy such matter, if curable, within such thirty (30) day period. In the event that the basis for Cause is not curable, then such thirty (30) day cure period shall not be required, and such termination shall be effective on the date the Company delivers notice of such termination for Cause. "Cause" shall mean the Company's termination of the Executive's employment with the Company or any of its subsidiaries as a result of: (i) fraud, embezzlement or any willful act of material dishonesty by the Executive in connection with or relating to the Executive's employment with the Company or any of its subsidiaries; (ii) theft or misappropriation of property, information or other assets by the Executive in connection with the Executive's employment with the Company or any of its subsidiaries which results in or could reasonably be expected to result in material loss, damage or injury to the Company and its subsidiaries, their goodwill, business or reputation; (iii) the Executive's conviction, guilty plea, no contest plea, or similar plea for any felony or any crime that results in or could reasonably be expected to result in material loss, damage or injury to the

Company and its subsidiaries, their goodwill, business or reputation; (iv) the Executive's use of alcohol or drugs while working that materially interferes with the ability of Executive to perform the Executive's material duties hereunder; (v) the Executive's material breach of a material Company policy, or material breach of a Company policy that results in or could reasonably be expected to result in material loss, damage or injury to the Company and its subsidiaries, their goodwill, business or reputation; (vi) the Executive's material breach of any of his obligations under this Agreement; or (vii) the Executive's repeated insubordination, or refusal (other than as a result of a Disability or physical or mental illness) to carry out or follow specific reasonable and lawful instructions, duties or assignments given by the CEO which are consistent with Executive's position with the Company; provided, that, for clauses (i) – (vii) above, the Company delivers written notice to Executive of the condition giving rise to Cause within ninety (90) days after the Company becomes aware of its initial occurrence. For avoidance of doubt, the Executive being deemed an Unsuitable Person, as defined in that certain Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company as in effect on the Effective Date (an "Unsuitable Person"), shall not independently constitute Cause (but any circumstances giving rise to the Executive being deemed an Unsuitable Person shall constitute Cause to the extent such circumstances are grounds provided in clauses (i)—(vii) above.

(d) **WITHOUT CAUSE.** The date of termination set forth in any written notice by the Company to the Executive of an involuntary termination without Cause (other than death or Disability).

(e) **GOOD REASON.** Thirty (30) days after written notice by the Executive to the Company of an alleged condition giving rise to a resignation for Good Reason if the Company shall have failed to cure or remedy such matter, if curable, within such thirty (30) day period. In the event that the basis for Good Reason is not curable, then such thirty (30) day cure period shall not be required, and such resignation shall be effective on the date the Executive delivers such notice. "Good Reason" shall mean the occurrence of any of the following events, without the express written consent of the Executive: (i) the Company's material breach of any of its obligations under this Agreement; (ii) any material adverse change in the Executive's duties or authority or responsibilities, or the assignment of duties or responsibilities to the Executive materially inconsistent with his position; (iii) the Executive no longer serving as the Chief Financial Officer of the Company; (iv) reduction in the Executive's Annual Base Salary, Target Annual Cash Incentive or Annual Equity Incentive Award (other than across-the-board reductions affecting similarly situated senior executives of the Company or any of its subsidiaries); (v) the Company requires Executive to relocate to a facility or location that increases Executive's one-way commute by more than thirty-five (35) miles from the location at which Executive was working immediately prior to the required relocation; or (vi) the failure of a successor to the Company to assume the Company's obligations under this Agreement; provided, that, for clauses (i) – (vi) above, Executive has given written notice to the Company of the condition giving rise to Good Reason within ninety (90) days after Executive becomes aware of its initial occurrence.

(f) **WITHOUT GOOD REASON.** Thirty (30) days after written notice by the Executive to the Company of the Executive's voluntary termination of employment without Good Reason (which the Company may, in its sole discretion, make effective earlier).

6. CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION.

(a) **DEATH OR DISABILITY.** In the event that the Executive's employment ends on account of the Executive's death or Disability, the Executive or the Executive's estate, as the case may be, shall be entitled to the following (with the amounts due under Sections 6(a)(i) through 6(a)(iii) hereof to

be paid within thirty (30) days following termination of employment, or such earlier date as may be required by applicable law):

(i) any unpaid Annual Base Salary earned through the date of termination;

(ii) reimbursement for any unreimbursed business expenses incurred through the date of termination;

(iii) all other accrued and vested payments, benefits or fringe benefits required to be paid or provided to the Executive under the applicable plans or by law, including without limitation, payment for all accrued vacation (collectively, Sections 6(a)(i) through 6(a)(iii) hereof shall be hereafter referred to as the "Accrued Benefits"); and

(iv) provided Executive is in full compliance with his obligations under Exhibits A and B attached hereto and Executive or the Executive's estate, as the case may be, executes, returns to the Company and does not revoke the release and waiver of claims in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C (with such changes as may be required in order to reflect or comply with applicable laws at such time, as determined by the Company in its reasonable judgment, the "Release and Waiver") and the Release and Waiver becomes effective pursuant to its terms and conditions, all within sixty (60) days following termination of employment, then the Company shall also provide Executive or the Executive's estate, as the case may be, with the following:

A. Full vesting of all outstanding unvested equity-based awards, including the portions of Annual Equity Incentive Awards, that are solely subject to time-based vesting on the date of such termination, and Executive or the Executive's estate, as the case may be, shall have twelve (12) months after termination of employment to exercise all stock options that were vested at the time of such termination of employment and all stock options that vest pursuant to this Section 6(a)(iv)(A) in connection with such termination (provided such stock options shall remain subject to the maximum original term and expiration of such stock options).

B. Vesting of the portions of all outstanding unvested Annual Equity Incentive Awards that are solely subject to performance-based vesting on the date of such termination, with such vesting determined based on actual performance against the applicable performance goals established for the applicable awards, as determined at the time and in the manner applicable to such awards pursuant to the applicable stock plans and award agreements, with such awards remaining outstanding through the date such vesting is determined. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any such awards are in the form of stock options, such stock options shall remain outstanding until such time as Executive or the Executive's estate, as the case may be, shall have twelve (12) months after the later of Executive's termination of employment, or the vesting of the applicable stock options, to exercise such stock options that were vested at the time of such termination of employment and such stock options that vest pursuant to this Section 6(a)(iv)(B) in connection with such termination (provided such stock options shall remain subject to the maximum original term and expiration of such stock options).

C. Vesting of all outstanding unvested equity-based awards that are solely subject to performance-based vesting on the date of such termination other than Annual Equity Incentive Awards (typically referred to by the Company as "LTIPs"), with such vesting determined based on actual performance against the applicable performance goals established for the applicable awards through the date that is two (2) years following Executive's termination of employment, subject to the maximum

original term and expiration of the applicable award (the "Performance Vesting End Date"), as determined at the time and in the manner applicable to such awards pursuant to the applicable stock plans and award agreements, with such awards remaining outstanding through the date such vesting is determined, not to exceed the Performance Vesting End Date; provided, if the Performance Vesting End Date falls in the middle of a performance/vesting period applicable to an award, the total shares that shall vest in relation to such performance period shall be pro-rated based on the number of days between the first day of the performance/vesting period and the Performance Vesting End Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any such awards are in the form of stock options, such stock options shall remain outstanding until such time as Executive or the Executive's estate, as the case may be, shall have twelve (12) months after the later of Executive's termination of employment, or the vesting of the applicable stock options, to exercise such stock options that were vested at the time of such termination of employment and such stock options that vest pursuant to this Section 6(a)(iv)(C) in connection with such termination (provided such stock options shall remain subject to the maximum original term and expiration of such stock options).

(b) **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE OR WITHOUT GOOD REASON.** If the Executive's employment is terminated (i) by the Company for Cause, or (ii) by the Executive without Good Reason, the Company shall pay to the Executive the Accrued Benefits, at such times as set forth in Section 6(a) above.

(c) **TERMINATION WITHOUT CAUSE OR FOR GOOD REASON.** If the Executive's employment by the Company is terminated (x) by the Company without Cause, or (y) by the Executive for Good Reason (each, a "Qualifying Termination"), then the Company will provide Executive with the Accrued Benefits at such times as set forth in Section 6(a) above and, provided Executive is in full compliance with his obligations under Exhibits A and B attached hereto and Executive executes, returns to the Company and does not revoke the Release and Waiver and the Release and Waiver becomes effective pursuant to its terms and conditions, all within sixty (60) days following termination of employment, then the Company shall also pay or provide the Executive with the following:

(i) *Termination in Connection with Change in Control*. In the event of a Qualifying Termination within eighteen (18) months after a Change in Control (as defined below), or within three (3) months before a Change in Control, the Company shall provide Executive:

A. Cash severance in an amount equal to one and a half times the sum of (x) Annual Base Salary *plus* (y) Target Annual Cash Incentive, less all applicable withholdings and deductions, payable on the first regular payroll date of the Company that is sixty (60) days following the date of Executive's termination.

B. Continued participation through COBRA coverage or such other method determined by the Company (all costs, expenses and premiums to be paid by Company) on the same basis as the employee and/or executive benefit plans contemplated by Section 4(a) hereof in which the Executive is participating on the date of such termination of employment for 18 months following the month in which coverage would otherwise be lost as an employee of the Company; provided that the Executive is eligible and remains eligible for coverage under such plans by timely electing COBRA continuation, if applicable; and provided, further, that in the event that the Executive obtains other employment that offers Executive health benefits such that Executive is not eligible for COBRA continuation rights, such continuation of coverage by the Company under this Section (6)(c)(i)(B) shall immediately cease (such 18 month or shorter period, the "COBRA Payment Period"). Notwithstanding

the foregoing, if at any time the Company determines that its payment of COBRA premiums on Executive's behalf or other method of continued participation would result in a violation of applicable law (including but not limited to the 2010 Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the 2010 Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act), then in lieu of paying COBRA premiums or providing such other method of continued participation pursuant to this Section (6)(c)(i)(B), the Company shall pay Executive on the last day of each remaining month of the COBRA Payment Period, a fully taxable cash payment equal to the COBRA premium or such other payment for such month, subject to applicable tax withholding (such amount, the "Special Severance Payment"), such Special Severance Payment to be made without regard to Executive's payment of COBRA premiums and without regard to the expiration of the COBRA period prior to the end of the COBRA Payment Period. Nothing in this Agreement shall deprive Executive of his rights under COBRA or ERISA for benefits under plans and policies arising under his employment by the Company.

C. Full vesting of all outstanding unvested equity-based awards (including Annual Equity Incentive Awards) on the date of such termination or, if later, the consummation of the Change in Control, with any performance-based vesting conditions for performance periods that are not completed as of the date of termination deemed satisfied at the target level.

(ii) *Termination Not in Connection with Change in Control*. In the event of a Qualifying Termination that is not within eighteen (18) months after a Change in Control, and not within three (3) months before a Change in Control, the Company shall provide Executive:

A. Cash severance in an amount equal to one times the Executive's Annual Base Salary, less all applicable withholdings and deductions, payable on the first regular payroll date of the Company that is sixty (60) days following the date of Executive's termination.

B. An additional cash severance amount in an amount equal to the Annual Cash Incentive to which Executive would be entitled for the year of termination if Executive were employed by the Company on the last day of such year, based on actual performance against the applicable performance goals established for such bonus, pro-rated based on the number of days Executive was employed by the Company during such year, less all applicable withholdings and deductions, payable at the same time as bonuses are paid to active employees but no later than March 15 of the year after the year of termination.

C. Continued participation through COBRA coverage or such other method determined by the Company (all costs, expenses and premiums to be paid by Company) on the terms and conditions set forth in Section 6(c)(i)(B); provided, that the COBRA Payment Period shall be a period of twelve (12) months (or shorter) in accordance with the terms thereof.

D. Pro rata vesting of all outstanding unvested equity-based awards (including the portions of Annual Equity Incentive Awards) that are solely subject to time-based vesting on the date of such termination based on the number of days Executive was employed by the Company during the vesting period during which the termination occurs.

E. Pro rata vesting of all outstanding unvested equity-based awards (including the portions of Annual Equity Incentive Awards) that are subject to performance-based vesting on the date of such termination, with such vesting determined based on actual performance against the applicable performance goals established for the applicable awards, as determined at the time and in the

manner applicable to such awards pursuant to the applicable stock plans and award agreements, with such awards remaining outstanding through the date such vesting is determined, and pro-rated based on the number of days Executive was employed by the Company during the applicable performance/vesting periods.

(iii) "Change in Control" for purposes of this Section 6 will have the meaning set forth in the DraftKings Inc. 2020 Incentive Award Plan (or its successor as in effect at the time of a Qualifying Termination).

7. RETURN OF COMPANY PROPERTY. Within ten (10) days after Executive's termination of employment with the Company for any reason, the Executive shall return all property belonging to the Company or its affiliates (including, but not limited to, any Company-provided laptops, computers, cell phones, wireless electronic mail devices and other equipment, documents and property belonging to the Company).

8. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

(a) **AUTHORIZATION.** All corporate action on the part of the Company and its directors necessary for the authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company, and the performance of all of the Company's obligations under this Agreement has been taken.

(b) **ENFORCEABILITY.** This Agreement, when executed and delivered by the Company, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

9. NO ASSIGNMENTS. This Agreement is personal to each of the parties hereto and no party may assign or delegate any rights or obligations hereunder without first obtaining the written consent of the other party hereto; provided, however that the Company may assign this Agreement to any successor to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company; provided, further, that the Company shall require such successor to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place. As used in this Agreement, "Company" shall mean the Company and any successor to its business and/or assets, which assumes and agrees to perform the duties and obligations of the Company under this Agreement by operation of law or otherwise.

10. NOTICE. For purposes of this Agreement, notices and all other communications provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) on the date of delivery, if delivered by hand, (b) upon receipt of confirmation of successful transmission, if delivered by facsimile, (c) on the date of delivery, if delivered by overnight delivery service, or mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

If to the Executive:

Jason Park
Address on file with the Company

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

If to the Company:

DraftKings Inc.
Attn: Chief Legal Officer
222 Berkley Street, 5th Floor
Boston, MA 02116
Fax: (617) 977-1727

or to such other address or fax number as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

11. SECTION HEADINGS; INCONSISTENCY. The section headings used in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and shall not affect, or be used in connection with, the interpretation of this Agreement.

12. SEVERABILITY. Each provision of this Agreement will be construed as separable and divisible from every other provision and the enforceability of any one (1) provision will not limit the enforceability, in whole or in part, of any other provision. In the event that a court or administrative body of competent jurisdiction holds any provision of this Agreement to be invalid, illegal, void or less than fully enforceable as to time, scope or otherwise, then such provision will be construed by limiting and reducing it so that such provision is valid, legal and fully enforceable while preserving to the greatest extent permissible the original intent of the parties; the remaining terms and conditions of this Agreement will not be affected by such alteration, and will remain in full force and effect.

13. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

14. GOVERNING LAW; ARBITRATION. This Agreement, the rights and obligations of the parties hereto, and all claims or disputes relating thereto, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, without regard to the choice of law provisions thereof. Except for disputes arising under Exhibit A, Exhibit B, Exhibit C or Exhibit D hereof,

which shall be decided pursuant to the terms of those Exhibits, any dispute arising from this Agreement or Executive's employment with the Company, including but not limited to claims for wrongful termination; violation of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended; violations of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; violations of Massachusetts law, including without limitation claims pursuant to Chapter 151B of the Massachusetts General Laws and the Massachusetts Wage Act and Overtime law; or claims for violations of any state law or rule or regulation regarding discrimination, harassment or other wrongful conduct (collectively, "Covered Claims"), shall be decided solely and exclusively in a final and binding arbitration administered by the JAMS in Boston, Massachusetts, in accordance with the JAMS Employment Arbitration Rules in effect at the time of the filing of the demand for arbitration (the "Rules"), a copy of which is available at http://www.jamsadr.com/rules-employment-arbitration/. The arbitrator shall be a single arbitrator with expertise in employment disputes, mutually selected by the parties, or, if the parties are unable to agree thereon, a single arbitrator with expertise in employment disputes designated by the Boston office of JAMS. The arbitrator shall have the authority to award all remedies available in a court of law. The Company shall pay the arbitrator's fees and all fees and costs to administer the arbitration. The parties acknowledge and agree that their obligations to arbitrate under this Section survive the termination of the Agreement and continue after the termination of the employment relationship between the Executive and the Company. By agreeing to arbitrate disputes arising out of Executive's employment, both the Executive and the Company voluntarily and irrevocably waive any and all rights to have any such dispute heard or resolved in any forum other than through arbitration as provided herein. This waiver specifically includes, but is not limited to, any right to trial by jury. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, this Section will not apply to claims for workers' compensation or unemployment benefits, any claim for injunctive or equitable relief, or any claim arising from Exhibit A, Exhibit B, Exhibit C or Exhibit D to this Agreement brought by the Company or the Executive, which shall be governed by the terms and conditions thereof. All arbitration proceedings hereunder shall be confidential, except: (a) to the extent the parties otherwise agree in writing; (b) as may be otherwise appropriate in response to a request from a government agency, subpoena, or legal process; (c) if the substantive law of the State of Massachusetts (without giving effect to choice of law principles) provides to the contrary; or (d) as is necessary in a court proceeding to enforce, correct, modify or vacate the arbitrator's award or decision (and in the case of this subpart (d), the parties agree to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the arbitrator's award, decision or findings and all other documents, pleadings and papers are filed and/or entered with the court under seal and/or in a manner that would maintain their confidentiality, including, without limitation, complying with all rules of procedure and local rules for filing documents, pleadings and papers under seal).

15. MISCELLANEOUS. No provision of this Agreement may be modified, waived or discharged unless such waiver, modification or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by the Executive and the CEO or other authorized representative of the Company. No waiver by either party hereto at any time of any breach by the other party hereto of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by such other party shall be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same or at any prior or subsequent time. This Agreement and the exhibits attached hereto collectively set forth the entire agreement of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein and except to the extent set forth to the contrary herein supersede any and all prior agreements or understandings between the Executive and the Company with respect to the

subject matter hereof. No agreements or representations, oral or otherwise, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter hereof have been made by either party which are not expressly set forth in this Agreement. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and any offer letter, form, award, plan or policy of the Company, the terms of this Agreement shall govern and control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement (including the exhibits hereto) and the DraftKings Inc. 2020 Incentive Award Plan, the DraftKings Inc. 2017 Equity Incentive Plan or the DraftKings Inc. 2012 Stock Option & Restricted Stock Incentive Plan (or any award agreement under such plans to which Executive is a party) regarding (1) the definitions of "Cause" or "Disability", (2) the treatment of equity-based awards in connection with a termination of employment (whether before or after a Change in Control) or (3) the governing law and dispute resolution procedures, then such provisions in this Agreement (including the exhibits hereto) shall control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive shall remain bound by all covenants, duties and obligations relating to confidentiality, ownership of intellectual property, non-solicitation, non-competition and all other post-employment restrictive covenants, duties and obligations with respect to which the Executive agreed to be bound in connection with the Executive's employment with the Company (collectively, the "Restrictive Covenants"). The post-employment covenants, duties, and obligations set forth in this Agreement are intended to supplement – not replace – the Restrictive Covenants.

16. TAX MATTERS.

(a) **WITHHOLDING.** The Company may withhold from any and all amounts payable under this Agreement or otherwise such federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

(b) **SECTION 409A COMPLIANCE.**

(i) The intent of the parties is that payments and benefits under this Agreement are exempt from or comply with Internal Revenue Code Section 409A and the regulations and guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively "Code Section 409A") and, accordingly, to the maximum extent permitted, this Agreement shall be interpreted to be in compliance therewith. To the extent that any provision hereof is modified in order to comply with Code Section 409A, such modification shall be made in good faith and shall, to the maximum extent reasonably possible, maintain the original intent and economic benefit to the Executive and the Company of the applicable provision without violating the provisions of Code Section 409A.

(ii) To the extent required to prevent the imposition of taxes or penalties under Code Section 409A, a termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this Agreement providing for the payment of any amount or benefit upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a "separation from service" within the meaning of Code Section 409A and, for purposes of any such provision of this Agreement, references to a "termination," "termination of employment" or like terms shall mean "separation from service." Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if the Executive is deemed on the date of termination to be a "specified employee" within the meaning of that term under Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B), then with regard to any payment or the provision of any benefit that is considered "nonqualified deferred compensation" under Code Section 409A payable on account of a "separation

from service," such payment or benefit shall not be made or provided until the date which is the earlier of (A) the expiration of the six (6)-month period measured from the date of such "separation from service" of the Executive, and (B) the date of the Executive's death, to the extent required under Code Section 409A. Upon the expiration of the foregoing delay period, all payments and benefits delayed pursuant to this Section 16(b)(ii) (whether they would have otherwise been payable in a single sum or in installments in the absence of such delay) shall be paid or reimbursed to the Executive in a lump sum, and all remaining payments and benefits due under this Agreement shall be paid or provided in accordance with the normal payment dates specified for them herein.

(iii) To the extent that reimbursements or other in-kind benefits under this Agreement constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A, (A) all expenses or other reimbursements hereunder shall be made on or prior to the last day of the taxable year following the taxable year in which such expenses were incurred by the Executive, (B) any right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit, and (C) no such reimbursement, expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits provided in any taxable year shall in any way affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, in any other taxable year.

(iv) For purposes of Code Section 409A, the Executive's right to receive installment payments pursuant to this Agreement shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate and distinct payments. Whenever a payment under this Agreement specifies a payment period with reference to a number of days, the actual date of payment within the specified period shall be within the sole discretion of the Company.

(v) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, in no event shall any payment or benefit under this Agreement that constitutes "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A be subject to offset by any other amount unless otherwise permitted by Code Section 409A.

17. NONSOLICITATION, NONDISCLOSURE & ASSIGNMENT OF INVENTIONS AGREEMENT AND NONCOMPETITION COVENANT. As a condition of continuing employment and as a condition to be eligible to receive the severance compensation set forth herein, Executive agrees to execute and abide by the Nonsolicitation, Nondisclosure & Assignment of Inventions Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit A and the Noncompetition Covenant in the form attached as Exhibit B (together the "Covenants"). The execution of the Covenants by Executive is a condition precedent to this agreement becoming effective. The Covenants contain provisions that are intended by the parties to survive and do survive termination of this Agreement.

18. INDEMNIFICATION. Executive will be insured under the Company's Director's and Officer's Liability Insurance to the extent the Company maintains such a policy and will be entitled to indemnification by the Company pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Company's certification of incorporation and by-laws to the same extent as the Company's executive officers and directors pursuant to an Indemnification Agreement between the Company and the Executive substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D.

19. GOLDEN PARACHUTE. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, if any payment or benefit Executive would receive from the Company or otherwise (a "Payment") would (a) constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of Internal Revenue Code Section 280G ("Code Section 280G"); and (b) but for this Section 19, be subject to the excise tax imposed by Internal Revenue Code Section 4999 (the "Excise Tax"), then such Payment shall be equal to the Reduced Amount. For purposes of this Agreement, the "Reduced Amount" shall be either (x) the largest portion of the Payment that would result in no portion of the Payment being subject to the Excise Tax; or (y) the largest portion, up to and including the total, of the Payment, whichever amount, after taking into account all applicable federal, state and local employment taxes, income taxes, and the Excise Tax (all computed at the highest applicable marginal rate), results in Executive's receipt, on an after-tax basis, of the greater amount of the Payment. Any reduction made pursuant to this Section 19 shall be made in accordance with the following order of priority: (i) Full Credit Payments (as defined below) that are payable in cash, (ii) non-cash Full Credit Payments that are taxable, (iii) non-cash Full Credit Payments that are not taxable, (iv) Partial Credit Payments (as defined below), (v) non-cash employee welfare benefits and (vi) stock options whose exercise price exceeds the fair market value of the optioned stock. In each case, reductions shall be made in reverse chronological order such that the payment or benefit owed on the latest date following the occurrence of the event triggering the Excise Tax will be the first payment or benefit to be reduced (with reductions made pro-rata in the event payments or benefits are owed at the same time). For purposes of this Agreement, "Full Credit Payment" means a payment, distribution or benefit, whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise, that if reduced in value by one dollar reduces the amount of the parachute payment (as defined in Code Section 280G) by one dollar, determined as if such payment, distribution or benefit had been paid or distributed on the date of the event triggering the excise tax. For purposes of this Agreement, "Partial Credit Payment" means any payment, distribution or benefit that is not a Full Credit Payment. In no event shall Executive has any discretion with respect to the ordering of payment reductions. Unless the Company and Executive otherwise agree in writing, any determination required under this Section 19 will be made in writing by a certified professional services firm selected by the Company, the Company's legal counsel or such other person or entity to which the parties mutually agree (the "Firm"), whose determination will be conclusive and binding upon Executive and the Company for all purposes. For purposes of making the calculations required by this Section 19, the Firm may make reasonable assumptions and approximations concerning applicable taxes and may rely on reasonable, good faith interpretations concerning the application of Code Section 280G and Internal Revenue Code Section 4999. The Company and Executive will furnish to the Firm such information and documents as the Firm may reasonably request in order to make a determination under this Section 19. The Company will bear all costs the Firm may reasonably incur in connection with any calculations contemplated by this Section 19.

20. AMENDMENT. This Agreement is an amendment of the Existing Employment Agreement, it being acknowledged and agreed that with respect to (i) any date or time period occurring and ending prior to the Effective Date, the Existing Employment Agreement shall govern the respective rights and obligations of any party or parties hereto also party thereto and shall for such purposes remain in full force and effect; and (ii) any date or time period occurring or ending on or after the Effective Date, the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by this Agreement (including, without limitation, the exhibits and schedules hereto). For the avoidance of doubt, the equity award grants

contemplated by the Existing Employment Agreement remain in full force and effect, except as expressly modified in this Agreement. From and after the Effective Date, except to the extent provided in this Section 20, any reference to the Existing Employment Agreement in any other documents executed or issued by and/or delivered to any one or more parties hereto shall be deemed to be a reference to this Agreement, and the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between such provisions and those of the Existing Employment Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

DRAFTKINGS INC., a Nevada corporation

By: /s/ Jason Robins

Name: Jason Robins

Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman

EXECUTIVE

By: /s/ Jason Park

Name: Jason Park

EXHIBIT A

NONSOLICITATION, NONDISCLOSURE & ASSIGNMENT OF INVENTIONS AGREEMENT

The undersigned Employee (the "Employee"), executes this Nonsolicitation, Nondisclosure & Assignment of Inventions Agreement (the "Agreement") in consideration of, and a material inducement for, the Company's (as defined below) continuing relationship with Employee, whether by employment, contractor, or in advisory or consulting capacities, or otherwise, and in consideration of receiving any form of compensation or benefit from or in the Company, and the entering into of the Executive Employment Agreement (the "Employment Agreement"). Employee understands and agrees that this Agreement shall remain in effect and survive any and all changes in Employee's job duties, titles and compensation during Employee's relationship with Company.

Definitions

i. "Company" shall mean DraftKings Inc., a Nevada corporation, and any entity controlled by, controlling, or under common control with it, including affiliates and subsidiaries. "Control" for this purpose means the direct or indirect possession of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of an entity, whether through ownership, by contract or otherwise.

ii. "Competing Business" shall mean any person, firm, association, corporation or any other legal entity that is engaged in a business that is competitive with any aspect of the Business of the Company, including but not limited to: FanDuel, Paddy Power Betfair, William Hill, bet365, PointsBet, Penn National, Barstool Sports, SugarHouse, 888, MGM, TheScore, BetStars, Unibet, Caesars, Golden Nugget, Bet America, Borgata, Harrahs, Oceans, Resorts, Tropicana, Virgin, and Pala.

iii. "Business of the Company" shall mean the research, design, development, marketing, sales, operations, maintenance and commercial exploitation pertaining to the operation of, and providing products and services for: (1) fantasy sports contests ("FSC"); (2) Regulated Gaming (defined below); (3) all other products and services that exist, are in development, or are under consideration by the Company during Employee's relationship with the Company ("Other Products and Services"); and (4) all products and services incidentally related to, or which are an extension, development or expansion of, FSC, Regulated Gaming and/or Other Products and Services ("Incidental Products and Services").

iv. "Regulated Gaming" shall mean the operation of games of chance or skill or pari-mutuel or fixed odds games (including, but not limited to, lotteries, pari-mutuel betting, bingo, race tracks, jai alai, legalized bookmaking, off-track betting, casino games, racino, keno, and sports betting or any play for fun (non-wagering) versions of the foregoing) and any type of ancillary service or product related to or connected with the foregoing.

v. "Confidential Information" shall mean all information or a compilation of information, in any form (tangible or intangible or otherwise), that is not generally known to competitors

or the public, which Company considers to be confidential and/or proprietary, including but not limited to: research and development; techniques; methodologies; strategies; product information, designs, prototypes and technical specifications; algorithms, source codes, object codes, trade secrets or technical data; training materials methods; internal policies and procedures; marketing plans and strategies; pricing and cost policies; customer, supplier, vendor and partner lists and accounts; customer and supplier preferences; contract terms and rates; financial data, information, reports, and forecasts; inventions, improvements and other intellectual property; product plans or proposed product plans; know-how; designs, processes or formulas; software and website applications; computer passwords; market or sales information, plans or strategies; business plans, prospects and opportunities (including, but not limited to, possible acquisitions or dispositions of businesses or facilities); information concerning existing or potential customers, partners or vendors. Confidential Information shall also mean information of or related to Company's current or potential customers, vendors or partners that is considered to be confidential or proprietary to the applicable customer, vendor or partner.

Confidential Information does not include: information in the public domain (other than as a result of disclosure directly or indirectly by Employee); information approved in writing for unrestricted release by Company; or information produced or disclosed pursuant to a valid court order, provided Employee has given Company written notice of such request such that Company has an actual, reasonable opportunity to defend, limit or protect such production or disclosure.

1. **Duty of Loyalty**. During the period of Employee's relationship with the Company, Employee will devote Employee's best efforts on behalf of the Company. Employee agrees not to provide any services to any Competing Business or engage in any conduct which may create an actual or appear to create a conflict of interest, without the expressed, written permission of the Company.

2. **Nonsolicitation of Customers, Clients or Vendors.** During the period of Employee's relationship with the Company and for a period of twelve (12) months after termination of such relationship (for any reason), Employee shall not directly or indirectly either for him/herself or for any other person, partnership, legal entity, or enterprise, solicit or transact business, or attempt to solicit or transact business with, any of the individuals or entities actually known to Employee to be the Company's customers, clients, vendors or partners, or prospective customers, clients, vendors or partners, in all cases, about which Employee learned Confidential Information (as defined above) or which Employee had some involvement or knowledge related to the Business of the Company.

3. **Nonsolicitation of Employees and Contractors.** During the period of Employee's relationship with the Company and for a period of twelve (12) months after termination of such relationship (for any reason), Employee will not directly or indirectly either for him/herself or for any other person, partnership, legal entity, or enterprise: (i) solicit, in person or through supervision or control of others, an employee, advisor, consultant or contractor of the Company for the purpose of inducing or encouraging the employee, advisor, consultant or contractor to leave his or her relationship with the Company or to change an existing business relationship with the Company or to change an existing business relationship to the detriment of the Company, (ii) hire away an employee, advisor, consultant or contractor of the Company; or (iii) help another person or entity hire away a Company employee, advisor, consultant or contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the placement of general

advertisements offering employment, other service relationships or activities that are not specifically targeted toward employees, advisors, consultants or contractors of the Company shall not be deemed to be a breach of this Section 3.

4. **Nondisclosure of Customer, Partner and Vendor Information**. Employee understands and agrees that it is essential to the Company's success that all nonpublic customer, partner, and vendor information is deemed and treated as Confidential Information and a confidential trade secret. Employee will not, directly or indirectly, either for him/herself or for any other person, partnership, legal entity, or enterprise, use or disclose any such customer, partner, or vendor information, except as may be necessary in the normal conduct of the Company's business for the specific customer, partner, or vendor. Employee agrees that at the end of Employee's relationship with the Company, or upon request by the Company, Employee will return to the Company any materials containing such information.

5. **Nondisclosure of Confidential Information**. All such Confidential Information is (and will be) the exclusive property of the Company, and Employee shall not, during or after Employee's employment: (i) use any Confidential Information for any purpose that is not authorized by the Company; (ii) disclose any Confidential Information to any person or entity, except as authorized by the Company in connection with Employee's job duties; or (iii) remove or transfer Confidential Information from the Company's premises or systems except as authorized by the Company.

Upon termination of Employee's relationship (for any reason), or upon the request of the Company, Employee will immediately surrender to the Company all Company property in Employee's possession, custody, or control, including any and all documents, electronic information, and materials of any nature containing any Confidential Information, without retaining any copies.

Employee understands that the Company is now and may hereafter be subject to non-disclosure or confidentiality agreements with third persons that require the Company to protect or refrain from use of Confidential Information. Employee agrees to respect and be bound by the terms of such agreements in the event Employee has access to such Confidential Information.

Employee understands that Confidential Information is never to be used or disclosed by Employee, as provided in this Section 5. If a temporal limitation on Employee's obligation not to use or disclose such information is required under applicable law, and the Agreement or its restriction(s) cannot otherwise be enforced, Employee agrees and the Company agrees that the two (2) year period after the date Employee's employment ends will be the temporal limitation relevant to the contested restriction; provided, however, that this sentence will not apply to trade secrets protected without temporal limitation under applicable law.

Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other agreement between the Company and the Employee, nothing in this Agreement shall limit the Employee's right to discuss Employee's employment or report possible violations of law or regulation with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, United States Department of Labor, the National Labor Relations Board, the Securities and Exchange Commission, or other federal government agency or similar state or local agency or to discuss the terms and conditions of his employment with others to the extent expressly permitted by Section 7 of the National Labor Relations Act or to the extent that such disclosure is protected under the applicable provisions of law or regulation, including but not limited to "whistleblower" statutes or other similar provisions that protect such disclosure. Employee

agrees to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the Company's Confidential Information is not made public during any such disclosure. Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1833(b), the Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (1) is made in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, and solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (2) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal.

6. **Assignment of Inventions**. Employee expressly understands and agrees that any and all right or interest Employee obtains in any designs, trade secrets, technical specifications and technical data, know-how and show-how, customer and vendor lists, marketing plans, pricing policies, inventions, concepts, ideas, expressions, discoveries, improvements and patent or patent rights which are authored, conceived, devised, developed, reduced to practice, or otherwise obtained by him during the term of this Agreement which relate to or arise out of his relationship with the Company and which relate to the business of the Company are expressly regarded as "*works for hire*" or works invented or authored within the scope of employment or engagement, whether as an adviser, consultant, officer, executive, director or other capacity (the "Inventions"). Employee hereby assigns to the Company the sole and exclusive right to such Inventions. Any assignment of Inventions (and all intellectual property rights with respect thereto) hereunder includes an assignment of all "Moral Rights" (which shall mean all paternity, integrity, disclosure, withdrawal, special and any other similar rights recognized by the laws of any jurisdiction or country). To the extent such Moral Rights cannot be assigned to the Company and to the extent the following is allowed by the laws in any country where Moral Rights exist, Employee hereby unconditionally and irrevocably waives the enforcement of such Moral Rights, and all claims and causes of action of any kind against the Company or related to the Company's customers, with respect to such rights. Employee further acknowledges and agrees that neither his successors-in-interest nor legal heirs retain any Moral Rights in any Inventions (and any intellectual property rights with respect thereto).

Employee agrees to disclose all Inventions fully and in writing to the Company promptly after development, conception, invention, creation or discovery of the same, and at any time upon request. Employee will provide all assistance that the Company reasonably requests to secure or enforce its rights throughout the world with respect to Inventions, including signing all necessary documents to memorialize those rights and take any other action which the Company shall deem necessary to assign to and vest completely in the Company, to perfect trademark, copyright and patent protection with respect to, or to otherwise protect the Company's trade secrets and proprietary interest in such Inventions. The obligations of this Section shall continue beyond the termination of Employee's relationship with respect to such Inventions conceived of, reduced to practice, or developed by the Employee during the term of this Agreement. The Company agrees to pay any and all copyright, trademark and patent fees and expenses or other costs incurred by Employee for any assistance rendered to the Company pursuant to this Section.

In the event the Company is unable, after reasonable effort, to secure Employee's signature on any patent application, copyright or trademark registration or other analogous protection relating to an Invention, the Employee hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and its duly authorized officer and agent as his agent and attorney-in-fact, to act for and on his behalf and stead to execute and file any such application or applications and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution and issuance of letters patent, copyright or other analogous protection thereon with the same legal force and effect as if executed by the Employee.

In Attachment A to this Agreement, Employee has listed all Inventions that relate to the business of the Company that Employee (alone or jointly with others) made, conceived, or first reduced to practice by Employee prior to Employee's execution of this Agreement, and in which Employee has any property interest or claim of ownership. If no such Inventions are listed in said Attachment, Employee represents that Employee has no such Inventions.

To the extent Employee is a citizen of and subject to law of a state which provides a limitation on invention assignments, then this Agreement's assignment shall not include inventions excluded under such law.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6, this Section 6 shall not apply to inventions that the Employee develops entirely on his own time without using the Company's equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information, except to the extent such inventions (a) relate at the time of conception or reduction to practice of the invention to the Company's business, or actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development of the Company; or (b) result from any work performed by the Employee for the Company.

7. **Absence of Conflicting Agreements**. Employee understands that the Company does not desire to acquire from Employee any trade secrets, know-how or confidential business information that Employee may have acquired from others, and Employee agrees not to disclose any such information to the Company or otherwise utilize any such information in connection with Employee's performance of duties with the Company. Employee represents that Employee is not bound by any agreement or any other existing or previous business relationship which purports to conflict or impact the full performance of Employee's duties and obligations to the Company.

8. **Remedies Upon Breach**. Employee agrees that any action that violates this Agreement would cause the Company irreparable harm for which monetary damages are inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of a breach, or threatened breach, the Company shall be entitled to an injunction restraining such breach or threatened breach, or requiring specific performance, in addition to any and all rights and remedies at law and equity. The Company shall not be obligated to present additional evidence of irreparable harm or the insufficiency of monetary damages and, to the extent permitted by law or under applicable court rule, does not need to post a bond or other surety. Nothing herein shall be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedy available to the Company for such breach or threatened breach.

9. **Jurisdiction, Venue and Choice of Law** The parties hereby mutually agree to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Superior Court (inclusive of the Business Litigation Session) of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts or the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts for any dispute arising hereunder. Accordingly, with respect to any such court action, Employee (a) submits to the personal jurisdiction of such courts; (b) consents to service of process by regular mail to his last known address; and (c) waives any other requirement (whether imposed by statute, rule of court, or otherwise) with respect to personal jurisdiction or service of process. If either party hereto commences a legal action or other proceeding against the other party concerning a dispute arising from or relating to this Agreement outside of Massachusetts, such commencing party shall reimburse such other party for its or his reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses if such other party prevails in staying, transferring, dismissing or otherwise defending such action or proceeding based on the location of the action or proceeding, regardless of whether such fees, costs and expenses are incurred in the forum where such commencing party commenced the action or in a Massachusetts

forum. This Agreement shall be governed by the internal substantive laws of Massachusetts, without regard to the doctrine of conflicts of law.

10. **Employment Relationship.** Employee agrees and acknowledges that Employee is an employee "at will" and nothing in this Agreement is intended to guarantee employment for any period of time. The parties enter this Agreement with the understanding that Employee's position, title, duties and responsibilities could change in a material way in the future and, in light of that understanding, the parties intend that this Agreement shall follow Employee throughout the entire course of Employee's employment with the Company, and such subsequent material change shall not affect the enforceability or validity of this Agreement.

11. **Return of Property**. Employee agrees that, at the time of termination of Employee's employment (for any reason), Employee will return immediately to the Company, in good condition, all property of the Company. This return of property includes, without limitation, a return of physical property (such as computer, phone or other mobile devices, credit card, promotional materials, etc.) and intangible property (such as computer passwords).

12. **Litigation and Regulatory Cooperation**. During and after the Employee's relationship with the Company, Employee shall cooperate fully with the Company in the defense or prosecution of any claims or actions now in existence or that may be brought in the future against or on behalf of the Company by/against third parties that relate to events or occurrences that transpired while the Employee was employed by the Company. Employee's full cooperation in connection with such claims or actions shall include, but not be limited to, being available to meet with counsel to prepare for discovery or trial and to act as a witness at mutually convenient times. During and after the Employee's employment, Employee also shall cooperate fully with the Company in connection with any investigation or review of any federal, state, or local regulatory authority as any such investigation or review relates to events or occurrences that transpired while the Employee was employed by the Company, unless such claim is brought by Employee. As consideration for the Employee's services under this Section 12, the Company shall remit to Employee, as agreed between the parties in advance, (a) reasonable expenses related to such cooperation, and (b) an hourly rate equal to Employee's last base salary divided by 2,000.

13. **Communication to Future Employers**. Employee agrees to communicate the contents of all post-relationship obligations in this Agreement to any Competing Business that Employee intends to be employed by, associated with, or represent. Employee understands and agrees that the Company may, in its discretion, also share any post-employment obligation set out in this Agreement with any future employer or potential employer of Employee, or any entity which seeks to be associated with Employee for Employee's services.

14. **Miscellaneous**. Any waiver by the Company of a breach of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach hereof. If a court determines that one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be invalid or unenforceable, such court shall construe, reform or otherwise revise such provision(s) so as to render it/them enforceable to the maximum extent allowed by law, without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Agreement. The obligations of each party hereto under this Agreement shall survive the termination of the Employee's relationship with the Company regardless of the manner of such termination to the extent expressly provided in, or logically would be expected under, this Agreement. All covenants and

agreements hereunder shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the successors of the Company. This Agreement amends, supplants and supersedes any agreement previously executed between the parties regarding the subject matter of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Employee shall remain bound by all covenants, duties and obligations relating to confidentiality, ownership of intellectual property, non-solicitation, non-competition and all other post-employment restrictive covenants, duties and obligations with respect to which the Employee agreed to be bound in connection with the Employee's employment with the Company (collectively, the "Restrictive Covenants"). The post-employment covenants, duties and obligations set forth in this Agreement are intended to supplement – not replace – the Restrictive Covenants.

Employee recognizes and agrees that the enforcement of this Agreement is necessary, among other things, to ensure the preservation, protection and continuity of Confidential Information, trade secrets and goodwill of the Company. Employee agrees that, due to the proprietary nature of the Business of the Company and relationships with others, the post-employment restrictions set forth above are reasonable as to duration and scope.

Employee is advised to consult with an attorney before entering into this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Employee and the Company have executed this Nonsolicitation, Nondisclosure and Assignment of Inventions Agreement as an instrument under seal as of this 5th day of August, 2021.

DraftKings Inc.	**Employee**
/s/ Jason Robins	/s/ Jason Park
By: Jason Robins Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman	Name: Jason Park

NONSOLICITATION, NONDISCLOSURE & ASSIGNMENT OF INVENTIONS AGREEMENT

Attachment A

List of all inventions or improvements (referred to in Section 6) made by Employee, alone or jointly with others, prior to joining the Company.

Right, Title or Interest (If none, please write "NONE".)	**Date Acquired**	**Identifying Number or Brief Description of Inventions or Improvements**

Name of Employee:

Jason Park
Print

/s/Jason Park
Sign

August 5, 2021
Date

EXHIBIT B

NONCOMPETITION COVENANT

(a) During the period of your relationship with Company, you, Jason Park (hereinafter "you") agree to not, anywhere within the Restricted Area (defined below), acting individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise (other than on behalf of Company): provide services to a Competing Business (defined below). For a period of twelve (12) months following termination of your relationship with Company (for any reason other than referenced below in section (b)), you agree to not, anywhere within the Restricted Area, acting individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise (other than on behalf of Company): provide services to a Competing Business that relate to any aspect of the Business of the Company (i.e., FSC, Regulated Gaming, Other Products and Services, and/or Incidental Products and Services) for which you performed services or received confidential information at any time during the twelve (12) month period prior to such termination. For example, if you performed services for the FSC aspect of the Business of the Company and received confidential information about the Regulated Gaming aspect of the Business of the Company during the twelve (12) month period prior to the termination of your relationship with the Company (for any reason other than referenced below in section (b)), then for twelve (12) months after such termination, you shall not, anywhere within the Restricted Area, acting individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise (other than on behalf of Company), provide services to a Competing Business that relate to FSC or Regulated Gaming. The foregoing shall not be construed to preclude you from (i) owning up to one percent (1%) of the outstanding stock of a publicly held corporation that constitutes or is affiliated with a Competing Business, or (ii) becoming a shareholder, partner, contractor, agent, member, employee or otherwise of a private equity, venture capital or other investment firm, and providing services in connection therewith. The foregoing shall, however, be construed to specifically prevent you from (x) acting individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise (other than on behalf of Company) anywhere within the Restricted Area, during the period of your relationship with the Company and for a period of twelve (12) months following termination of your relationship with Company (for any reason other than referenced below in section (b)), and (y) providing services that relate to any aspect of the Business of the Company for any private equity, venture capital or other investment firm that at any time during such twelve (12) month period, has investments in any Competing Business; provided that you may work for a division, entity or subgroup of any companies that engage in a Competing Business (a "Separate BU") so long as such Separate BU does not engage in any Competing Business and you do not provide any investment advice or consulting related to any Competing Business. To the extent that you act individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise and provide services unrelated to the Business of the Company for any Separate BU or private equity, venture capital or other investment firm at any time during such twelve (12) month period, you agree to institute an ethical screen that prevents your access to communications, information and participation in all services related to the Business of the Company.

As set out in the Massachusetts Noncompetition Agreement Act, you and the Company agree that the opportunity for post-employment benefits and compensation set forth in the Executive Employment Agreement dated August 5, 2021 (the "Employment Agreement") constitute

mutually-agreed upon consideration for this Noncompetition Covenant, and is fair and reasonable consideration for this Noncompetition Covenant, independent of continued employment. Such consideration is specifically designated and you acknowledge the receipt and sufficiency of the consideration**.**

i. "Company" shall mean any entity controlled by, controlling, or under common control with DraftKings Inc., a Nevada corporation, including affiliates and subsidiaries. Control means the direct or indirect possession of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of an entity, whether through ownership, by contract or otherwise.

ii. "Restricted Area" shall mean the entire United States since the Business of the Company encompasses the entire United States, of which you acknowledge and agree. Additionally, the Restricted Area shall include any territory or country outside the United States in which the Company operates the Business of the Company.

iii. "Competing Business" shall mean any person, firm, association, corporation or any other legal entity that is engaged in a business that is competitive with any aspect of the Business of the Company, including but not limited to: FanDuel, Paddy Power Betfair, William Hill, bet365, PointsBet, Penn National, Barstool Sports, SugarHouse, 888, MGM, TheScore, BetStars, Unibet, Caesars, Golden Nugget, Bet America, Borgata, Harrahs, Oceans, and Resorts, Tropicana, Virgin, and Pala.

iv. "Business of the Company" shall mean the research, design, development, marketing, sales, operations, maintenance and commercial exploitation pertaining to the operation of, and providing products and services for: (1) fantasy sports contests ("FSC"); (2) Regulated Gaming (defined below); (3) all other products and services that exist, are in development, or are under consideration by the Company during your relationship with the Company ("Other Products and Services"); and (4) all products and services incidentally related to, or which are an extension, development or expansion of, FSC, Regulated Gaming and/or Other Products and Services ("Incidental Products and Services").

v. "Regulated Gaming" shall mean the operation of games of chance or skill or pari-mutuel or fixed odds games (including, but not limited to, lotteries, pari-mutuel betting, bingo, race tracks, jai alai, legalized bookmaking, off-track betting, casino games, racino, keno, and sports betting or any play for fun (non-wagering) versions of the foregoing) and any type of ancillary service or product related to or connected with the foregoing.

vi. "Confidential Information" shall mean all information or a compilation of information, in any form (tangible or intangible or otherwise), that is not generally known to competitors or the public, which Company considers to be confidential and/or proprietary, including but not limited to: research and development; techniques; methodologies; strategies; product information, designs, prototypes and technical specifications; algorithms, source codes, object codes, trade secrets or technical data; training materials methods; internal policies and procedures; marketing plans and strategies; pricing and cost policies; customer, supplier, vendor and partner lists and accounts; customer and supplier

preferences; contract terms and rates; financial data, information, reports, and forecasts; inventions, improvements and other intellectual property; product plans or proposed product plans; know-how; designs, processes or formulas; software and website applications; computer passwords; market or sales information, plans or strategies; business plans, prospects and opportunities (including, but not limited to, possible acquisitions or dispositions of businesses or facilities); information concerning existing or potential customers, partners or vendors. Confidential Information shall also information mean of or related to Company's current or potential customers, vendors or partners that is considered to be confidential or proprietary to the applicable customer, vendor or partner.

Confidential Information does not include: information in the public domain (other than as a result of disclosure by you); approved in writing for unrestricted release by Company; or produced or disclosed pursuant to a valid court order, provided you have given Company written notice of such request such that Company has an actual, reasonable opportunity to defend, limit or protect such production or disclosure.

(b) You and the Company agree that the Noncompetition Covenant shall not be enforceable against you if the Company terminates your employment without cause or you are subject to a layoff as set forth in the Massachusetts Noncompetition Agreement Act. In the event of a termination without cause or a layoff as set forth in the Massachusetts Noncompetition Agreement Act, all other agreements with the Company shall remain in full force and effect to the extent expressly intended, or logically would be expected, to survive termination of your employment.

(c) You agree to communicate the contents of all post-relationship obligations in this Noncompetition Covenant to any Competing Business that you intend to be employed by, associated with, or represent. You understand and agree that the Company may, in its discretion, also share any post-relationship obligation in this Noncompetition Covenant with any future (or potential) employer or association that is a Competing Business that seeks to be associated with you or employ you for your services.

(d) You agree that the enforcement of the Noncompetition Covenant is necessary, among other things, to ensure the preservation, protection and continuity of the Company's Confidential Information, trade secrets and goodwill of the Company. You agree that, due to the proprietary nature of the Business of the Company and relationships with others, the post-employment restrictions set forth above are reasonable as to duration and scope. You further acknowledge that the Company's legitimate business interest cannot be adequately protected through an alternative restrictive covenant, including but not limited to a non-solicitation agreement or a non-disclosure or confidentiality agreement.

(e) You agree that any action that violates this Noncompetition Covenant would cause the Company irreparable harm for which monetary damages are inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of a breach, or threatened breach, of this Noncompetition Covenant, the Company shall be entitled to an injunction restraining such breach or threatened breach, or requiring specific performance, in addition to any and all rights and remedies at law and equity. The Company shall not be obligated to present additional evidence of irreparable harm or the insufficiency of monetary damages and, to the extent permitted by law or under applicable court rule, does not need to post

a bond or other surety. Nothing herein shall be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedy available to the Company for such breach or threatened breach.

(f) You and the Company hereby mutually agree to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Superior Court (inclusive of the Business Litigation Session) of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts or the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts for any dispute arising hereunder. Accordingly, with respect to any such court action, you (a) submit to the personal jurisdiction of such courts; (b) consent to service of process by regular mail to your last known address; and (c) waive any other requirement (whether imposed by statute, rule of court, or otherwise) with respect to personal jurisdiction or service of process. If either party hereto commences a legal action or other proceeding against the other party hereto concerning a dispute arising from or relating to this Noncompetition Covenant outside of Massachusetts, such commencing party shall reimburse such other party for its or his reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses if such other party prevails in staying, transferring, dismissing or otherwise defending such action or proceeding based on the location of the action or proceeding, regardless of whether such fees, costs and expenses are incurred in the forum where such commencing party commenced the action or in a Massachusetts forum. This Noncompetition Covenant shall be governed by the internal substantive laws of Massachusetts, without regard to the doctrine of conflicts of law.

(g) The failure of you or Company to insist upon strict performance of this Noncompetition Covenant irrespective of the length of time for which such failure continues, shall not be a waiver of such party's rights herein. No term or provision of this Noncompetition Covenant may be waived unless such waiver is in writing.

(h) If a court determines that one or more of the provisions contained in this Noncompetition Covenant shall be invalid or unenforceable, such court shall construe, reform or otherwise revise such provision(s) so as to render it/them enforceable to the maximum extent allowed by law, without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Noncompetition Covenant.

(i) Except as described in Section (b) of this Noncompetition Covenant, your obligations under this Noncompetition Covenant shall survive the termination of your relationship with the Company regardless of the manner of such termination.

(j) The rights granted to the Company under the Noncompetition Covenant shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, the successors or assigns of Company.

(k) You acknowledge that the Company provided you with a copy of this Noncompetition Covenant at least ten (10) business days before it is to be effective. Provided it is executed by both parties, this Noncompetition Covenant shall become effective on the later of (i) the date it is fully executed, or (ii) ten (10) business days after you received a copy of it.

Before agreeing to this Noncompetition Covenant, you have the right to consult with counsel, and the Company advises you to do so.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, you shall remain bound by all covenants, duties and obligations relating to confidentiality, ownership of intellectual property, non-solicitation, non-competition and all other post-employment restrictive covenants, duties and obligations with respect to which

you agreed to be bound in connection with your employment with the Company (collectively, the "Restrictive Covenants"). The post-employment covenants, duties and obligations set forth in this Agreement are intended to supplement – not replace – the Restrictive Covenants.

(l) The parties agree that you are employed "at will" and nothing in this Noncompetition Covenant is intended to guarantee employment for any period of time. The parties enter this Noncompetition Covenant with the understanding that your position, title, duties and responsibilities could change in a material way in the future and, in light of that understanding, the parties intend that this Noncompetition Covenant shall follow you throughout the entire course of your employment with the Company, and such subsequent material change shall not affect the enforceability or validity of this Noncompetition Covenant.

DraftKings Inc.	**Employee**
/s/ Jason Robins	/s/ Jason Park
By: Jason Robins Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman	Name: Jason Park

EXHIBIT C

RELEASE AND WAIVER OF CLAIMS

In consideration for the end of employment / termination benefits set forth in the Executive Employment Agreement, to which this form is attached (the **"Employment Agreement"**), including without limitation the end of employment / termination benefits set forth in Section 6 thereof, among other things, Jason Park (the **"Executive"** or **"I"**) and DraftKings Inc. (the **"Company"**) hereby enter into the following release and waiver of claims (the **"Release"**). For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Release is intended or shall be construed to waive, release or limit in any manner the end of employment / termination benefits described in the Employment Agreement.

The Executive hereby generally and completely release the Company, its affiliates, and its and their current and former directors, officers, employees, shareholders, partners, agents, attorneys, predecessors, successors, parent and subsidiary entities, insurers, affiliates, family and assigns (collectively, the **"Released Parties"**) of and from any and all claims, liabilities and obligations, both known and unknown, that arise out of or are in any way related to events, acts, conduct, or omissions occurring prior to or on the date that Executive signs this Release (collectively, the **"Released Claims"**). The Released Claims include, but are not limited to: (i) all claims arising out of or in any way related to the Executive's employment with the Company, or the termination of that employment; (ii) all claims related to the Executive's compensation or benefits from the Company, including salary, bonuses, retention bonuses, commissions, vacation pay, expense reimbursements, severance pay, fringe benefits, stock, stock options, or any other ownership interests or equity-based awards in the Company; (iii) all claims for breach of contract, wrongful termination, and breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing; (iv) all tort claims, including claims for fraud, defamation, emotional distress, and discharge in violation of public policy; and (v) all federal, state, and local statutory claims, including claims for discrimination, harassment, retaliation, attorneys' fees, or other claims arising under the federal Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended), the federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (as amended), the federal Family and Medical Leave Act (as amended) (the **"FMLA"**), the federal Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (as amended) (the **"ADEA"**), the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (as amended), the National Labor Relations Act of 1935 (as amended), Chapter 151B of the Massachusetts General Laws, and any similar applicable state laws, including those of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and any other federal, state or local civil or human rights law or any other local, state or federal law, regulation or ordinance, and any public policy, contract, tort, or common law. Released Claims specifically includes, without limitation, claims pursuant to the Massachusetts Wage Act and State Overtime Law, M.G.L. c. 149 §§ 148, 150 et seq. and M.G.L. c 151, §1A et seq, as amended. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following are not included in the Released Claims (the **"Excluded Claims"**): (i) any rights or claims for indemnification that Executive may have pursuant to any written indemnification agreement with the Company, the charter, bylaws, or operating agreements of the Company, or under applicable law; (ii) any rights which are not

waivable as a matter of law; (iii) any claims arising from the breach of this Release; or (iv) any claims related to any Accrued Benefits or other vested benefits or any severance benefits payable or due to the Executive on account of the end of the Executive's employment or the Executive's termination under the terms of the Executive Employment Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Release shall prevent Executive from challenging the validity of the Release in a legal or administrative proceeding. Nothing in this Release shall prevent the Executive from filing, cooperating with, or participating in any proceeding or investigation before the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, United States Department of Labor, the National Labor Relations Board, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other federal government agency, or similar state or local agency ("**Government Agencies**"), or exercising any rights pursuant to Section 7 of the National Labor Relations Act. The Executive further understands that this Release does not limit the Executive's ability to voluntarily communicate with any Government Agencies or otherwise participate in any investigation or proceeding that may be conducted by any Government Agency, including providing documents or other information, without notice to the Company. While this Release does not limit the Executive's right to receive an award for information provided to the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Executive understands and agrees that the Executive is otherwise waiving, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any and all rights the Executive may have to individual relief based upon any claims arising out of any proceeding or investigation before one or more of the Government Agencies. If any such claim is not subject to release, to the extent permitted by law, the Executive waives any right or ability to be a class or collective action representative or to otherwise participate in any putative or certified class, collective or multi-party action or proceeding based on such a claim in which any of the Released Parties is a party. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, this Release does not abrogate the Executive's existing rights under any Company benefit plan, the Executive Employment Agreement or any plan or agreement related to equity ownership in the Company.

I acknowledge that I am knowingly and voluntarily waiving and releasing any rights I may have under the ADEA **("ADEA Waiver")**. I also acknowledge that (i) the consideration given for the ADEA Waiver is in addition to anything of value to which I was already entitled; and (ii) that, subject only to Company providing the end of employment / termination benefits described in the first paragraph of this Release, I have been paid for all time worked, has received all the leave, leaves of absence and leave benefits and protections for which I am eligible, and have not suffered any on-the-job injury for which I have not already filed a claim. I affirm that all of the decisions of the Released Parties regarding my pay and benefits through the date of my execution of this Release were not discriminatory based on age, disability, race, color, sex, religion, national origin or any other classification protected by law. I affirm that I have not filed or caused to be filed, and am not presently a party to, a claim against any of the Released Parties. I further affirm that I have no known workplace injuries or occupational diseases. I acknowledge and affirm that I have not been retaliated against for reporting any allegation of corporate fraud or other wrongdoing by any of the Released Parties, or for exercising any rights protected by law, including any rights protected by the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Family

Medical Leave Act or any related statute or local leave or disability accommodation laws, or any applicable state workers' compensation law. I have been advised by this writing, as required by the ADEA, that: (a) my waiver and release do not apply to any claims that may arise after I sign this Release; (b) I should consult with an attorney prior to executing this release; (c) I have twenty-one (21) days within which to consider this release (although I may choose to voluntarily execute this release earlier); (d) I have seven (7) days following the execution of this release to revoke this Release (in a written revocation sent to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company); and (e) this Release will not be effective until the eighth day after I sign this Release, provided that I have not earlier revoked this Release (the **"Effective Date"**). I will not be entitled to receive any of the benefits specified by this Release unless and until it becomes effective.

In granting the release herein, which includes claims that may be unknown to me at present, I acknowledge that I expressly waive and relinquish any and all rights and benefits under any applicable law or statute providing, in substance, that a general release does not extend to claims which a party does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release, which if known by him or her would have materially affected the terms of such release.

The Executive agrees that the Executive will not make any negative or disparaging statements or comments, either as fact or as opinion, about the Released Parties or their vendors, products or services, business, technologies, market position or performance. The Company (including its subsidiaries and affiliates) will not make, and agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the executive officers and board of directors of the Company to refrain from making, any negative or disparaging statements or comments, either as fact or as opinion, about the Executive (or authorizing any statements or comments to be reported as being attributed to the Company). Nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit the Executive or the Company from providing truthful information in response to a subpoena or other legal process. In addition, nothing in the Release shall apply to any legally protected whistleblower rights (including under Rule 21F under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934).

Noncompetition Covenant. For a period of twelve (12) months following the last day of my employment, I agree to not, anywhere within the Restricted Area acting individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise (other than on behalf of Company) provide services to a Competing Business that relate to any aspect of the Business of the Company (the "Noncompetition Covenant"). The foregoing shall not be construed to preclude me from (i) owning up to one percent (1%) of the outstanding stock of a publicly held corporation that constitutes or is affiliated with a Competing Business, or (ii) becoming a shareholder, partner, contractor, agent, member, employee or otherwise of a private equity, venture capital or other investment firm, and providing services in connection therewith. The foregoing shall, however, be construed to specifically prevent me from (x) acting individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise (other than on behalf of Company) anywhere within the Restricted Area, during the period of your relationship with the Company and for a period of twelve (12) months following termination of your relationship

with Company (for any reason other than referenced below in section (b)), and (y) providing services that relate to any aspect of the Business of the Company for any private equity, venture capital or other investment firm that at any time during such twelve (12) month period, has investments in any Competing Business; provided that I may work for a division, entity or subgroup of any companies that engage in a Competing Business (a "Separate BU") so long as such Separate BU does not engage in any Competing Business and I do not provide any investment advice or consulting related to any Competing Business. To the extent that I act individually, or as an owner, shareholder, partner, employee, contractor, agent or otherwise and provide services unrelated to the Business of the Company for any Separate BU or private equity, venture capital or other investment firm at any time during such twelve (12) month period, I agree to institute an ethical screen that prevents my access to communications, information and participation in all services related to the Business of the Company. The following definitions apply to this Noncompetition Covenant:

i. "Company" shall mean any entity controlled by, controlling, or under common control with DraftKings Inc., including affiliates and subsidiaries. Control means the direct or indirect possession of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of an entity, whether through ownership, by contract or otherwise.

ii. "Restricted Area" shall mean the entire United States since the Business of the Company encompasses the entire United States, of which you acknowledge and agree.

iii. "Competing Business" shall mean any person, firm, association, corporation or any other legal entity that is engaged in a business that is competitive with any aspect of the Business of the Company, including but not limited to: FanDuel, Paddy Power Betfair, William Hill bet365, PointsBet, Penn National, Barstool Sports, SugarHouse, 888, MGM, TheScore, BetStars, Unibet, Caesars, Golden Nugget, Bet America, Borgata, Harrahs, Oceans, and Resorts, Tropicana, Virgin, and Pala.

iv. "Business of the Company" shall mean the research, design, development, marketing, sales, operations, maintenance and commercial exploitation pertaining to the operation of, and providing products and services for: (1) fantasy sports contests ("FSC"); (2) Regulated Gaming (defined below); (3) all other products and services that exist, are in development, or are under consideration by the Company during your relationship with the Company ("Other Products and Services"); and (4) all products and services incidentally related to, or which are an extension, development or expansion of, FSC, Regulated Gaming and/or Other Products and Services ("Incidental Products and Services").

v. "Regulated Gaming" shall mean the operation of games of chance or skill or pari-mutuel or fixed odds games (including, but not limited to, lotteries, pari-mutuel betting, bingo, race tracks, jai alai, legalized bookmaking, off-track betting, casino games, racino, keno, and sports betting or any play for fun (non-wagering) versions of the foregoing) and any type of ancillary service or product related to or connected with the foregoing.

I agree to communicate the contents of all post-relationship obligations to any Competing Business that I intend to be employed by, associated with, or represent. I understand and agree that the Company may, in its discretion, also share any post-relationship obligation with any future (or potential) employer or association that is a Competing Business that seeks to be associated with you or employ you for your services.

I agree that the enforcement of the Noncompetition Covenant is necessary, among other things, to ensure the preservation, protection and continuity of the Company's confidential information, trade secrets and goodwill of the Company. I agree that, due to the proprietary nature of the Business of the Company and relationships with others, the post-employment restrictions set forth above are reasonable as to duration and scope. I acknowledge that the Company's legitimate business interest cannot be adequately protected through an alternative restrictive covenant, including but not limited to a non-solicitation agreement or a non-disclosure or confidentiality agreement.

I agree that any action that violates this Noncompetition Covenant would cause the Company irreparable harm for which monetary damages are inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of a breach, or threatened breach, the Company shall be entitled to an injunction restraining such breach or threatened breach, or requiring specific performance, in addition to any and all rights and remedies at law and equity. The Company shall not be obligated to present additional evidence of irreparable harm or the insufficiency of monetary damages and, to the extent permitted by law or under applicable court rule, does not need to post a bond or other surety. Nothing herein shall be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedy available to the Company for such breach or threatened breach.

The parties hereby mutually agree to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Superior Court (inclusive of the Business Litigation Session) of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts or the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts for any dispute arising hereunder. Accordingly, with respect to any such court action, I (a) submit to the personal jurisdiction of such courts; (b) consent to service of process by regular mail to my last known address; and (c) waive any other requirement (whether imposed by statute, rule of court, or otherwise) with respect to personal jurisdiction or service of process. If either party hereto commences a legal action or other proceeding against the other party hereto concerning a dispute arising from or relating to this Noncompetition Covenant outside of Massachusetts, such commencing party will reimburse such other party for its or my reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses if such other party prevails in staying, transferring, dismissing or otherwise defending such action or

proceeding based on the location of the action or proceeding, regardless of whether such fees, costs and expenses are incurred in the forum where such commencing party commenced the action or in a Massachusetts forum. This Noncompetition Covenant shall be governed by the internal substantive laws of Massachusetts, without regard to the doctrine of conflicts of law.

The failure of myself or the Company to insist upon strict performance of this Noncompetition Covenant irrespective of the length of time for which such failure continues, shall not be a waiver of such party's rights herein. No term or provision of this Noncompetition Covenant may be waived unless such waiver is in writing.

If a court determines that one or more of the provisions contained in the Noncompetition Covenant shall be invalid or unenforceable, such court shall construe, reform or otherwise revise such provision(s) so as to render it/them enforceable to the maximum extent allowed by law, without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Noncompetition Covenant.

The rights granted to the Company under the Noncompetition Covenant shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, the successors or assigns of Company. The Noncompetition Covenant is entered into in connection with my cessation of employment.

This Release constitutes the complete, final and exclusive embodiment of the entire agreement between the Company and me with regard to the subject matter hereof. Notwithstanding the above, the Noncompetition Covenant is intended to supplement, but not replace, any other post-employment obligations between me and the Company [to be listed at the time of separation], as such other post-employment obligations remain in full force and effect. By signing below, I am not relying on any promise or representation by the Company that is not expressly stated herein. This Release may only be modified by a writing signed by both me and a duly authorized officer of the Company.

The Company advises me to consult with legal counsel before entering into this Release.

THE EXECUTIVE:

Date: _____

_____

Name: Jason Park

THE COMPANY:

Date: _____

_____

By: Jason Robins

Its:Chief Executive Officer and Chairman

EXHIBIT D

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

This **Indemnification Agreement** (the "***Agreement***") is made and entered into as of August 5, 2021 between **DraftKings Inc.**, a Nevada corporation (the "***Company***"), and Jason Park ("***Indemnitee***").

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, highly competent persons have become more reluctant to serve corporations as directors, officers or in other capacities unless they are provided with adequate protection through insurance or adequate indemnification against inordinate risks of claims and actions against them arising out of their service to and activities on behalf of the corporation;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "***Board***") has determined that, in order to attract and retain qualified individuals, the Company will attempt to maintain on an ongoing basis, at its sole expense, liability insurance to protect persons serving the Company and its subsidiaries from certain liabilities. Although the furnishing of such insurance has been a customary and widespread practice among United States-based corporations and other business enterprises, the Company believes that, given current market conditions and trends, such insurance may be available to it in the future only at higher premiums and with more exclusions. At the same time, directors, officers, and other persons in service to corporations or business enterprises are being increasingly subjected to expensive and time-consuming litigation relating to, among other things, matters that traditionally would have been brought only against the Company or business enterprise itself. Chapter 78 of the Nevada Revised Statutes (the "***NRS***") and the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company (the "***Articles***") authorize indemnification of the directors, officers, employees, fiduciaries and agents of the Company. The Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company (the "***Bylaws***") provide that the Company will indemnify the directors and officers of the Company. The NRS expressly provides that the indemnification provisions set forth therein are not exclusive, and thereby contemplate that contracts may be entered into between the Company and persons acting on behalf of the Company with respect to indemnification;

WHEREAS, the uncertainties relating to such insurance and to indemnification have increased the difficulty of attracting and retaining such persons;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the increased difficulty in attracting and retaining such persons is detrimental to the best interests of the Company's stockholders and that the Company should act to assure such persons that there will be increased certainty of such protection in the future;

WHEREAS, it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, and to advance expenses on behalf of, such persons to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law so that they will serve or continue to serve the Company free from undue concern that they will not be so indemnified;

WHEREAS, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of any indemnification provisions in the Articles and/or the Bylaws of the Company and any resolutions adopted pursuant

thereto, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder; and

WHEREAS, Indemnitee does not regard the protection available under the NRS, the Bylaws and insurance as adequate in the present circumstances, and may not be willing to serve as an officer or a director without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that he or she be so indemnified.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of Indemnitee's agreement to serve as an officer and/or a director from and after the date of this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Indemnity of Indemnitee. The Company hereby agrees to hold harmless and indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law, as such may be amended from time to time. In furtherance of the foregoing indemnification, and without limiting the generality thereof.

a. (a) Proceedings Other Than Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. Indemnitee shall be entitled to the rights of indemnification provided in this Section 1(a) if, by reason of his or her Corporate Status (as hereinafter defined), Indemnitee was or is a party, or is threatened to be made a party, to any Proceeding (as hereinafter defined) other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company. Pursuant to this Section 1(a), the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses (as hereinafter defined), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him or her, or on his or her behalf, in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee either (i) is not liable pursuant to NRS 78.138 or (ii) acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and with respect to any criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

b. (b) Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. Indemnitee shall be entitled to the rights of indemnification provided in this Section 1(b) if, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or participant in any Proceeding brought by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 1(b), the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee, or on Indemnitee's behalf, in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matters therein, if Indemnitee either (i) is not liable pursuant to NRS 78.138 or (ii) acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company; provided, however, if applicable law so provides, no indemnification against such Expenses or other amounts shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction, after exhaustion of all appeals therefrom, to be liable to the Company or for amounts paid in settlement to the Company, unless and only to the extent that the court in which the Proceeding was brought or other court of competent jurisdiction shall determine that in view of all the circumstances in the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses as the court deems proper.

c.(c) Termination of Proceeding. The termination of any Proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself,

adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create an inference or presumption either that Indemnitee is liable pursuant to NRS 78.138, that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, or, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that the conduct was unlawful. The Company acknowledges that such a resolution, short of final judgment, may be successful on the merits if it permits a party to avoid expense, delay, distraction, disruption and uncertainty. In the event that any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is a party is resolved in any manner other than by adverse judgment against Indemnitee (including, without limitation, settlement of such Proceeding with or without payment of money or other consideration) it shall be presumed that Indemnitee has been successful on the merits or otherwise in such Proceeding. Anyone seeking to overcome this presumption shall have the burden of proof and the burden of persuasion by clear and convincing evidence.

d. (d) Indemnification for Expenses of a Party Who is Wholly or Partly Successful. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, a party to and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in any Proceeding, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee to the maximum extent permitted by law, as such may be amended from time to time, against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her on his or her behalf in connection with the defense of the Proceeding. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Proceeding but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her, or on his or her behalf, in connection with each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

2. Additional Indemnity. In addition to, and without regard to any limitations on, the indemnification provided for in Section 1 of this Agreement, the Company shall and hereby does indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee, to the fullest extent permitted by law, as may be amended from time to time, against all Expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him or her, or on his or her behalf, if, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, he or she was or is a party, or is threatened to be made a party, to any Proceeding (including a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company), including, without limitation, all liability arising out of the simple or gross negligence, recklessness, or active or passive wrongdoing of Indemnitee. The only limitation that shall exist upon the Company's obligations pursuant to this Agreement shall be that the Company shall not be obligated to make any payment to Indemnitee that is finally determined (under the procedures, and subject to the presumptions, set forth in Section 6 and Section 7 hereof) to be unlawful.

3. Contribution.

(a) Whether or not the indemnification provided in Section 1 and Section 2 hereof is available, in respect of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding), the Company shall pay the entire amount of any judgment or settlement of such Proceeding without requiring Indemnitee to contribute to such payment and the Company hereby waives and relinquishes any right of contribution it may have against Indemnitee. The Company shall not enter into any settlement of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable

with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding) unless such settlement provides for a full and final release of all claims asserted against Indemnitee.

(b) Without diminishing or impairing the obligations of the Company set forth in the preceding subparagraph, if, for any reason, Indemnitee shall elect or be required to pay all or any portion of any judgment or settlement in any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding), the Company shall contribute to the amount of Expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred and paid or payable by Indemnitee in proportion to the relative benefits received by the Company and all officers, directors or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, from the transaction from which such Proceeding arose; provided, however, that the proportion determined on the basis of relative benefit may, to the extent necessary to conform to law, be further adjusted by reference to the relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors or employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, in connection with the events that resulted in such expenses, judgments, fines or settlement amounts, as well as any other equitable considerations which applicable law may require to be considered. The relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, the degree to which their actions were motivated by intent to gain personal profit or advantage, the degree to which their liability is primary or secondary and the degree to which their conduct is active or passive.

(c) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify and hold Indemnitee harmless from any claims of contribution which may be brought by officers, directors, or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

(d) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

(e) The Company hereby acknowledges that Indemnitee may have rights to indemnification for payment of the judgment or settlement amount provided by another entity ("***Other Indemnitor(s)***"). The Company agrees with Indemnitee that the Company is the indemnitor of first resort of Indemnitee with respect to matters for which indemnification is provided under this Agreement and that the Company will be obligated to make all payments due to or for the benefit of Indemnitee under this agreement without regard to any rights that Indemnitee may have against the Other Indemnitor(s). The Company hereby waives any equitable rights to contribution or indemnification from the Other Indemnitor in respect of any amounts paid to Indemnitee hereunder until such time as the Indemnitee has been fully and finally indemnified. The Company further agrees that no payment of Expenses or losses

by the Other Indemnitor(s) to or for the benefit of Indemnitee shall affect the obligations of the Company hereunder.

4. Indemnification for Expenses of a Witness. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that Indemnitee, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, is a witness, or is made (or asked) to respond to discovery requests or otherwise asked to participate in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is not a party, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her, or on his or her behalf, in connection therewith.

5. Advancement of Expenses. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Company shall advance all Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with defending any Proceeding within thirty (30) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements from Indemnitee requesting such advance or advances from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of such Proceeding. Such statement or statements shall reasonably evidence the Expenses incurred by Indemnitee and Indemnitee shall also submit a written undertaking to repay any Expenses advanced if it shall ultimately be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company against such Expenses. Any advances and undertakings to repay pursuant to this Section 5 shall be unsecured and interest free. In furtherance of the foregoing, Indemnitee hereby undertakes to repay such amounts advanced if, and to the extent that, it shall ultimately be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

6. Procedures and Presumptions for Determination of Entitlement to Indemnification. It is the intent of this Agreement to secure for Indemnitee rights of indemnity that are as favorable as may be permitted under the NRS and public policy of the State of Nevada. Accordingly, the parties agree that the following procedures and presumptions shall apply in the event of any question as to whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement:

(a) To obtain indemnification under this Agreement, Indemnitee shall submit to the Company a written request, including therein or therewith such documentation and information as is reasonably available to Indemnitee and is reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification. The Secretary of the Company shall, promptly upon receipt of such a request for indemnification, advise the Board in writing that Indemnitee has requested indemnification. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any failure of Indemnitee to provide such a request to the Company, or to provide such a request in a timely fashion, shall not relieve the Company of any liability that it may have to Indemnitee unless, and to the extent that, the Company is actually and materially prejudiced as a result of such failure.

(b) Upon written request by Indemnitee for indemnification pursuant to the first sentence of Section 6(a) hereof, a determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement thereto shall be made in the specific case by one of the following three methods, which shall be at the election of the Board (i) by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of Disinterested Directors (as defined below), (ii) if a majority vote of a quorum consisting of Disinterested Directors so orders, or if a quorum of Disinterested Directors cannot be obtained, by Independent Counsel (as defined below) in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee, or (iii) by the stockholders of the Company.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, if a request for indemnification is made after a Change in Control, at the election of Indemnitee made in writing to the Company, and if the Board by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of Disinterested Directors orders the determination of Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification to be made by an Independent Counsel, or if a quorum of Disinterested Directors cannot be obtained, any determination required to be made pursuant to Section 6(b) above as to whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall be made by Independent Counsel selected as provided in this Section 6(c). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee, unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board. The party making the selection shall give written notice to the other party advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. The party receiving such notice may, within seven (7) days after such written notice of selection shall have been given, deliver to the other party a written objection to such selection. Such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 13 hereof, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If a written objection is made, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until a court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 6(a) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected (or, if selected, such selection shall have been objected to) in accordance with this paragraph, then either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the courts of the State of Nevada or other court of competent jurisdiction for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the court or by such other person as the court shall designate, and the person with respect to whom an objection is favorably resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 6(c) hereof. The Company shall pay any and all reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel incurred by such Independent Counsel in connection with acting pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof. The Company shall pay any and all reasonable and necessary fees and expenses incident to the procedures of this Section 6(c), regardless of the manner in which such Independent Counsel was selected or appointed.

(d) If the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 6(d). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by the Board. Indemnitee may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been given, deliver to the Company a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "***Independent Counsel***" as defined in Section 13 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If a written objection is made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 6(a) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected (or, if selected, such selection shall have been objected to) in accordance with this paragraph, then either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the appropriate courts of the State of Nevada or other court of competent jurisdiction for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by Indemnitee to the Company's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the court or by such other person as the court shall

designate, and the person with respect to whom an objection is favorably resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 6(b) hereof. The Company shall pay any and all reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel in connection with acting pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof, and the Company shall pay any and all reasonable fees and expenses incident to the procedures of this Section 6(d), regardless of the manner in which such Independent Counsel was selected or appointed.

(e) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person or persons or entity making such determination shall presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement. Anyone seeking to overcome this presumption shall have the burden of proof and the burden of persuasion by clear and convincing evidence. Neither the failure of the Company (including by its directors or independent legal counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by its directors or independent legal counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(f) Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise (as hereinafter defined), including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected with reasonable care by the Enterprise. In addition, the knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any director, officer, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement. Whether or not the foregoing provisions of this Section 6(f) are satisfied, it shall in any event be presumed that Indemnitee has at all times acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. Anyone seeking to overcome this presumption shall have the burden of proof and the burden of persuasion by clear and convincing evidence. The Company will promptly advise Indemnitee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, if the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 6 to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have been appointed or shall not have made a determination within sixty (60) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, unless the Company establishes by written opinion of Independent Counsel that (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law; provided, however, that such sixty (60) day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional thirty (30) days, if the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time to obtain or evaluate documentation and/or information relating thereto; and provided, further, that the foregoing provisions of this Section 6(g) shall not apply if the

determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by the stockholders pursuant to Section 6(b) of this Agreement and if (A) within fifteen (15) days after receipt by the Company of the request for such determination, the Disinterested Directors resolve as required by Section 6(b)(iii) of this Agreement to submit such determination to the stockholders for their consideration at an annual meeting thereof to be held within seventy five (75) days after such receipt and such determination is made thereat, or (B) a special meeting of stockholders is called within fifteen (15) days after such receipt for the purpose of making such determination, such meeting is held for such purpose within sixty (60) days after having been so called and such determination is made thereat.

(h) Indemnitee shall cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any Independent Counsel or member of the Board or stockholder of the Company shall act reasonably and in good faith in making a determination regarding Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification under this Agreement. Any costs or expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby indemnifies and agrees to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

7. Remedies of Indemnitee.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 6 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses is not timely made pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification is made pursuant to Section 6(b) or Section 6(c) of this Agreement within sixty (60) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, or such longer period, not to exceed an additional thirty (30) days, to which the period may be extended pursuant to Section 6(g), (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor or (v) payment of indemnification is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification or such determination is deemed to have been made pursuant to Section 6 of this Agreement, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication of Indemnitee's entitlement to such indemnification or advancement of expenses either, at Indemnitee's sole option, in (1) an appropriate court of the State of Nevada, or any other court of competent jurisdiction or (2) an arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator, selected by mutual agreement of the Company and Indemnitee, pursuant to the rules of the American Arbitration Association. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication.

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 6(b) or Section 6(c) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, (i) any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 7 shall be conducted in all respects de novo on the merits, and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of any adverse determination under Section 6(b) or Section 6(c); and (ii) in any such judicial proceeding or arbitration, the Company shall have the burden of proving that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement.

(c) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 6(b) or Section 6(c), or shall have been deemed to have been made pursuant to Section 6(g), of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be obligated to pay the amounts constituting such indemnification within five (5) days after such determination has been made or has been deemed to have been made and shall be conclusively bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding commenced pursuant to this Section 7, unless the Company establishes by written opinion of Independent Counsel that (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's misstatement not materially misleading in connection with the request for indemnification or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(d) In the event that Indemnitee, pursuant to this Section 7, seeks a judicial adjudication of, or an award in arbitration to enforce, his or her rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement, or to recover under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, the Company shall pay to him or her, or on his or her behalf, in advance, and shall indemnify him or her against, any and all expenses (of the types described in the definition of Expenses in Section 13 of this Agreement) actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in such judicial adjudication or arbitration, regardless of whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement of expenses or insurance recovery.

(e) The Company shall be precluded from asserting in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 7 that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against any and all Expenses and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefore) advance, to the extent not prohibited by law, such expenses to Indemnitee, which are incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any action brought by Indemnitee for indemnification or advance of Expenses from the Company under this Agreement or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement of Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be.

8. Non-Exclusivity; Survival of Rights; Insurance; Subrogation.

(a) The rights of indemnification and advancement of expenses as provided by this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive of, and shall be in addition to, any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Articles or the Bylaws of the Company, any agreement, a vote of stockholders, a resolution of directors of the Company, or otherwise, and nothing in this Agreement shall diminish or otherwise restrict Indemnitee's rights to indemnification or advancement of expenses under any of the foregoing. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement

in respect of any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in his or her Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. To the extent that a change in the NRS, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification than would be afforded currently under the Articles, the Bylaws and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change and Indemnitee shall be deemed to have such greater benefits hereunder. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy. The Company shall not adopt any amendments to its Articles or Bylaws, the effect of which would be to deny, diminish or encumber Indemnitee's right to indemnification or advancement of expenses under this Agreement, any other agreement or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the Indemnitee.

(b) To the extent that the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, employees, or agents or fiduciaries of the Company or of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise that such person serves at the request of the Company, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary under such policy or policies. If, at the time of the receipt of a notice of a claim pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of the commencement of such Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(c) In the event of any payment under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights (with all of Indemnitee's reasonable expenses, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and charges, related thereto to be reimbursed by or, at the option of Indemnitee, advanced by the Company).

(d) The Company shall not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment of amounts otherwise indemnifiable hereunder if and to the extent that Indemnitee has otherwise actually received such payment under any insurance policy, contract, agreement or otherwise.

(e) The Company's obligation to indemnify or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification or advancement of expenses from such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise.

9. Exception to Right of Indemnification. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnity in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been made to or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision; or

(b) for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "***Exchange Act***"), or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; or

(c) for any reimbursement of the Company by Indemnitee of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by Indemnitee from the sale of securities of the Company, as required in each case under the Exchange Act (including any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "***Sarbanes-Oxley Act***"), or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale by Indemnitee of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act); or

(d) for any reimbursement of the Company by Indemnitee of any compensation pursuant to any compensation recoupment or clawback policy adopted by the Board or the compensation committee of the Board, including but not limited to any such policy adopted to comply with stock exchange listing requirements implementing Section 10D of the Exchange Act; or

(e) in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee, including any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee against the Company (other than to enforce Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement) or its directors, officers, employees or other indemnitees, unless (i) the Board of the Company authorized the Proceeding (or such part of the Proceeding) prior to its initiation, or (ii) the Company indemnifies Indemnitee, in its sole discretion, independently of this Agreement pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law.

10. Retroactive Effect; Duration of Agreement; Successors and Binding Agreement. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall be deemed to have become effective upon the date Indemnitee first had Corporate Status; shall continue during the period Indemnitee has Corporate Status; and shall continue thereafter so long as Indemnitee may be subject to any Proceeding (or any action commenced under Section 7 hereof) by reason of his or her Corporate Status, whether or not he or she is acting or serving in any such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification can be provided under this Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation, reorganization or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company), assigns, spouses, heirs, executors and personal and legal representatives. The Company shall require any such successor to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company, by agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee and his or her counsel, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place. Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 10, this Agreement shall not be assignable or delegable by the Company.

11. Security. To the extent requested by Indemnitee and approved by the Board of the Company, the Company may at any time and from time to time provide security to Indemnitee for the Company's obligations hereunder through an irrevocable bank line of credit, funded trust or other collateral. Any such security, once provided to Indemnitee, may not be revoked or released without the prior written consent of Indemnitee.

12. Enforcement.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumes the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve, or continue to serve, as an officer or a director of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving or continuing to serve as an officer or a director of the Company.

(b) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

13. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "***Change in Control***" means the occurrence of any one of the following events:

(i) any sale, lease, exchange or other transfer (in one or a series of related transactions) of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company;

(ii) any "Person" as such term is used in Section 13(d) and Section 14(d) of the Exchange Act becomes, directly or indirectly, the "beneficial owner" as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act of securities of the Company that represent more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding voting securities (the "***Outstanding Company Voting Securities***"); provided, however, that for purposes of this Section 13(a)(ii), the following acquisitions shall not constitute a Change in Control: (I) any acquisition directly from the Company, (II) any acquisition by the Company, (III) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any person or entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with the Company and/or to the extent provided by the Board, any person or entity in which the Company has a significant interest, (IV) any acquisition by any corporation pursuant to a transaction that complies with Sections 13(a)(iv)(A) and 13(a)(iv)(B), (V) any acquisition involving beneficial ownership of less than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of the Company's Class A common stock, par value $0.0001 per share (and any stock or other securities into which such ordinary shares may be converted or into which they may be exchanged) (the "***Outstanding Company Common Shares***") or the Outstanding Company Voting Securities that is determined by the Board, based on review of public disclosure by the acquiring Person with respect to its passive investment intent, not to have a purpose or effect of changing or influencing the control of the Company; provided, however, that for purposes of this clause (V), any such acquisition in connection with (x) an actual or threatened election contest with respect to the election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents or (y) any "Business Combination" (as defined below) shall be presumed to be for the purpose or with the effect of changing or influencing the control of the Company;

(iii) during any period of not more than two (2) consecutive years, individuals who constitute the Board as of the beginning of the period (the "***Incumbent Directors***") cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board, provided that any person becoming a director subsequent to the beginning of such period, whose election or nomination for election was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the Incumbent Directors then on the Board (either by a specific vote or by approval of the proxy statement of the Company in which such person is named as a nominee for director, without written objection to such nomination) will be an Incumbent Director; provided, however, that no individual initially elected or nominated as a director of the Company as a result of an actual or threatened election contest with respect to directors or as a result of any other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies by or on behalf of any person other than the Board will be deemed to be an Incumbent Director;

(iv) consummation of a merger, amalgamation or consolidation (a "***Business Combination***") of the Company with any other corporation, unless, following such Business Combination, (A) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities that were the beneficial owners of the Outstanding Company Common Shares and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities immediately prior to such Business Combination beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock (or, for a non-corporate entity, equivalent securities) and the combined voting power of the then-outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (or, for a non-corporate entity, equivalent governing body), as the case may be, of the entity resulting from such Business Combination (including, without limitation, an entity that, as a result of such transaction, owns the Company or all or substantially all of the Company's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) in substantially the same proportions as their ownership immediately prior to such Business Combination of the Outstanding Company Common Shares and the Outstanding Company Voting Securities, as the case may be, and (B) at least a majority of the members of the board of directors (or, for a non-corporate entity, equivalent governing body) of the entity resulting from such Business Combination were Incumbent Directors at the time of the execution of the initial agreement or of the action of the Board providing for such Business Combination;

(v) the stockholders of the Company approve a plan of complete liquidation of the Company.

(b) "***Corporate Status***" means the fact that a person is or was a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise.

(c) "***Disinterested Director***" means a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(d) "***Enterprise***" shall mean the Company and any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise that Indemnitee is or was serving at the express written request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, employee, agent or fiduciary.

(e) "***Expenses***" shall include all reasonable attorneys' fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts and other professionals, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, ERISA excise taxes and

penalties, and all other disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred or actually incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, participating, or being or preparing to be a witness in a Proceeding, or responding to, or objecting to, a request to provide discovery in a Proceeding. Expenses also shall include Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding, including, without limitation, the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersede as bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent. Should any payments by the Company to or for the account of Indemnitee under this Agreement be determined to be subject to any federal, state or local income or excise tax, Expenses shall also include such amounts as are necessary to place Indemnitee in the same after-tax position (after giving effect to all applicable taxes) Indemnitee would have been in had no such tax been determined to apply to those payments. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee's counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee.

(f) "***Independent Counsel***" means a law firm, or a member of a law firm, that is experienced in matters of corporation law and neither presently is, nor in the past five (5) years has been, retained to represent (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements), or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Independent Counsel" shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement. The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees of the Independent Counsel referred to above and to fully indemnify such counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(g) "***Proceeding***" includes any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought by or in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether civil, criminal, administrative, legislative or investigative (formal or informal); in each case whether or not Indemnitee's Corporate Status existed at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification can be provided under this Agreement; including one pending on or before the date of this Agreement, but excluding one initiated by an Indemnitee pursuant to Section 7 of this Agreement to enforce his or her rights under this Agreement.

14. Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, this Agreement is intended to confer upon Indemnitee indemnification rights to the fullest extent permitted by applicable laws. In the event any provision hereof conflicts with any applicable law, such provision shall be deemed modified, consistent with the aforementioned intent, to the extent necessary to resolve such conflict.

15. Modification and Waiver. No supplement, modification, termination or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by both of the parties hereto. No waiver of

any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions hereof (whether or not similar) nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

16. Notice by Indemnitee. Indemnitee agrees promptly to notify the Company in writing upon being served with or otherwise receiving any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding or matter which may be subject to indemnification covered hereunder. The failure to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement unless, and only to the extent that, the Company is actually and materially prejudiced as a result of such delay or failure.

17. Notices. All notices and other communications given or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given (a) upon personal delivery to the party to be notified, (b) when sent by confirmed facsimile, or (c) upon delivery when sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier, specifying next day delivery, with written verification of receipt. All communications shall be sent:

as. To Indemnitee at the address set forth below Indemnitee's signature hereto.

at. To the Company at:

DraftKings Inc.
222 Berkeley Street 5th Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02116
Attention: Chief Legal Officer

or to such other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee by the Company or to the Company by Indemnitee, as the case may be.

18. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, *e.g.*, www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

19. Headings. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

20. Successors and Assigns. The terms of this Agreement shall be binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's spouse, assigns, heirs, devisees, executors, administrators and other legal representatives.

21. Governing Law and Consent to Jurisdiction. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Nevada, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. The Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally (i) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection

with this Agreement (other than an arbitration pursuant to Section 7 hereof) shall be brought only in the Eighth Judicial District Court of Clark County (the "***Nevada Court***"), and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country, (ii) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Nevada Court for purposes of such action or proceeding, (iii) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Nevada Court, and (iv) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Nevada Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on and as of the day and year first above written.

COMPANY

DraftKings Inc.

By: /s/ Jason Robins

Name: Jason Robins

Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman

INDEMNITEE

/s/ Jason Park

Name: Jason Park

Address:_____

Exhibit 31.1

Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a)
as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Jason D. Robins, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of DraftKings Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:

   a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 6, 2021

/s/ Jason D. Robins
Jason D. Robins
Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a)
as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Jason K. Park, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of DraftKings Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:

   a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 6, 2021

/s/ Jason K. Park
Jason K. Park
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 32.1

Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, I, Jason D. Robins, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of DraftKings Inc. (the "Company"), hereby certify, that, to my knowledge:

1. The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2021 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: August 6, 2021

/s/ Jason D. Robins
Jason D. Robins
Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 32.2

Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, I, Jason K. Park, Chief Financial Officer of DraftKings Inc. (the "Company"), hereby certify, that, to my knowledge:

1. The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2021 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: August 6, 2021

/s/ Jason K. Park
Jason K. Park
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)